UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 2 to Form S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Ocean Power Technologies, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

4911 (Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number) 22-2535818 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

28 Engelhard Drive, Suite B Monroe Township, NJ 08831 (609) 730-0400

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

George H. Kirby III Chief Executive Officer Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. 28 Engelhard Drive, Suite B Monroe Township, NJ 08831 (609) 730-0400

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Robert G. Reedy Kevin J. Poli Porter Hedges LLP 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor Houston, Texas 77002 Telephone: (713) 226-6674 Telecopy: (713) 228-1331 Michael A. Adelstein Kelley Drye & Warren LLP 101 Park Avenue New York, New York 10178 Telephone: (212) 808-7540 Telecopy: (248) 433-7274

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box. []

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer [] Non-accelerated filer [] Accelerated filer [] Smaller reporting company [X] Emerging growth company [] If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. []

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Aggre	sed Maximum gate Offering se (1) (2) (3)	Amoun Registratio	
Common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (4)	\$	19,550,000		
Pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of common stock (4) (5) Common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, underlying pre-funded warrants (6)				
Common warrants to purchase shares of common stock (6)				
Common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, underlying common warrants	\$	21,505,000		
Total		41,055,000	\$	4,976(7)

(1) Pursuant to Rule 416, the securities being registered hereunder include such indeterminate number of additional securities as may be issuable to prevent dilution resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

(2) Includes securities to be sold upon exercise of the underwriter's over-allotment option. See "Underwriting."

- (3) The proposed maximum aggregate offering price has been estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
- (4) The proposed maximum offering price of the common stock proposed to be sold in the offering will be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis on the offering price of any pre-funded warrants offered and sold in the offering, and as such the proposed aggregate maximum offering price of the common stock and pre-funded warrants (including the common stock issuable upon exercise of the pre-funded warrants) if any, is \$19,550,000.
- (5) The registrant may issue pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of common stock in the offering. The purchase price of each pre-funded warrant will equal the price per share at which shares of common stock are being sold to the public in this offering, minus \$0.01, which constitutes the pre-funded portion of the exercise price, and the remaining unpaid exercise price of the pre-funded warrant will equal \$0.01 per share (subject to adjustment as provided for therein).

(6) No additional registration fee is payable pursuant to Rule 457(i) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(7) \$1,818 was previously paid.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission acting pursuant to said section 8(a), may determine.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-230199) of Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. is being filed solely for the purpose of updating the fee table on the cover of the Registration Statement and filing certain exhibits as indicated in Part II of this Amendment No. 2. This Amendment No. 2 does not modify any provision of the prospectus that forms a part of the Registration Statement. Accordingly, a preliminary prospectus has been omitted.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the various expenses, all of which will be borne by us, in connection with the sale and distribution of the securities being registered, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions. All amounts shown are estimates except for the Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee.

Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	\$ 4,976
Accounting fees and expenses	\$ 60,000
Legal fees and expenses	\$ 100,000
Printing and engraving expenses	\$ 10,000
Transfer agent fees	\$ 2,500
Miscellaneous	\$ 2,652
Total	\$ 180,128

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 102 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware permits a corporation to eliminate the personal liability of directors of a corporation to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for a breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except where the director breached his duty of loyalty, failed to act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated a law, authorized the payment of a dividend or approved a stock repurchase in violation of Delaware corporate law or obtained an improper personal benefit. The Registrant's certificate of incorporation provides that no director of the Registrant shall be personally liable to it or its stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as director, notwithstanding any provision of law imposing such liability, except to the extent that the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware prohibits the elimination or limitation of liability of directors for breaches of fiduciary duty.

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware provides that a corporation has the power to indemnify a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation and certain other persons serving at the request of the corporation in related capacities against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlements actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with an action, suit or proceeding to which he is or is threatened to be made a party by reason of such position, if such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, in any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful, except that, in the case of actions brought by or in the right of the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or other adjudicating court determines that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all of the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

The Registrant's certificate of incorporation provides that the Registrant will indemnify each person who was or is a party or threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the Registrant) by reason of the fact that he or she is or was, or has agreed to become, a director or officer of the Registrant, or is or was serving, or has agreed to serve, at the Registrant's request as a director, officer, partner, employee or trustee of, or in a similar capacity with, another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (all such persons being referred to as an "Indemnitee"), or by reason of any action alleged to have been taken or omitted in such capacity, against all expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such action, suit or proceeding and any appeal therefrom, if such Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the Registrant's best interests, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, he or she had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The Registrant's certificate of incorporation provides that the Registrant will indemnify any Indemnitee who was or is a party to an action or suit by or in the right of the Registrant to procure a judgment in the Registrant's favor by reason of the fact that the Indemnitee is or was, or has agreed to become, a director or officer of the Registrant, or is or was serving, or has agreed to serve, at the Registrant's request as a director, officer, partner, employee or trustee or, or in a similar capacity with, another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or by reason of any action alleged to have been taken or omitted in such capacity, against all expenses (including attorneys' fees) and, to the extent permitted by law, amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, and any appeal therefrom, if the Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Registrant, except that no indemnification shall be made with respect to any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Registrant, unless a court determines that, despite such adjudication but in view of all of the circumstances, he or she is entitled to indemnification of such expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that any Indemnitee has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, he or she will be indemnified by the Registrant against all expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred in connection therewith. Expenses must be advanced to an Indemnitee under certain circumstances.

The Registrant maintains a general liability insurance policy that covers certain liabilities of the Registrant's directors and officers arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers.

The Registrant's directors and officers are covered by insurance policies indemnifying them against certain liabilities, including certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which might be incurred by them in such capacities and against which they cannot be indemnified by the Registrant.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

On August 13, 2018, we entered into a common stock purchase agreement with Aspire Capital Fund, LLC ("Aspire Capital") which provides that, subject to certain terms, conditions and limitations, Aspire Capital is committed to purchase up to an aggregate of \$10.0 million of shares of our common stock over a 30-month period. In consideration for entering into the agreement, the Company issued to Aspire Capital 21,428 shares of our common stock as a commitment fee. Any proceeds that the Company will receive under said common stock purchase agreement are expected be used for expanding our sales and marketing through new hires and target market experts, increasing product manufacturing capabilities, and building additional PowerBuoys® to meet potential market demand, and for other general corporate purposes. As of March 27, 2019, we have sold 162,162 shares of common stock with an aggregate market value of \$949,259 at an average price of \$5.85 per share pursuant to this common stock purchase agreement. This transaction was deemed exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(a)(2). The information reported in this section reflects a one-for-twenty reverse stock split that became effective March 12, 2019.

Item 16. Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
1.1 **	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed September 14, 2007).
3.2	<u>Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. dated October 27, 2015 (incorporated by</u> reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 28, 2015).
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the registrant (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 23, 2016).
3.4	Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 21, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 21, 2016).
	на

Exhibit No.

Description of Exhibit

4.1	Specimen certificate of Common Stock (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Form S-1/A filed March 19, 2007).
4.2	Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 7,
	<u>2016).</u>
4.3	Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on July 22,
	<u>2016).</u>
4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 10, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC
	(incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018).
4.5 **	Form of Common Warrant to Purchase Common Stock.
4.6 * *	Form of Pre-Funded Warrant to Purchase Common Stock.
4.7 * *	Form of Warrant Agency Agreement.
5.1 * *	<u>Opinion of Porter Hedges LLP.</u>
10.1	Option Agreement for Purchase of Emissions Credits, dated November 24, 2000 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and its affiliates
	and Woodside Sustainable Energy Solutions Pty. Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to Form S-1 filed November 13, 2006).
10.2***	Amended and Restated 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit A to Proxy Statement filed August 28, 2013).
10.3	Agreement for Renewable Energy Economic Development Grants, dated November 3, 2003, between State of New Jersey Board of Public
	Utilities and Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.18 to Form S-1/A filed March 19, 2007).
10.4	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed March 14, 2011).
10.5	Amended Option Agreement for Purchase of Emissions Credits, dated December 4, 2012, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and its
	affiliates and Metasource Pty Ltd (formerly known as Woodside Sustainable Energy Solutions Pty Ltd) (incorporated by reference from
	Exhibit 10.23 to Form 10-K filed July 12, 2013).
10.6***	Employment Agreement, dated December 29, 2014, between George H. Kirby and Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by
	reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed March 11, 2015).
10.7	Placement Agency Agreement dated June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., Roth Capital Partners, LLC and Rodman
	& Renshaw, a unit of H.C. Wainwright & Co., LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 2,
	<u>2016).</u>

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
10.8	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement dated June 2, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on
	<u>June 2, 2016).</u>
10.9	Form of Amendment No. 1 to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current
	Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 7, 2016).
10.10***	2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex A to Proxy Statement filed on September 3, 2015).
10.11	Stipulation and Agreement of Class Settlement dated as of May 5, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form
	<u>8-K filed on May 11, 2016).</u>
10.12	Agreement by and between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding Co., Ltd dated May 31, 2016
	(incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 6, 2016).
10.13	Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the
	Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2016).
10.14	Form of Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean
	Power Technologies, Inc. and the investor's signatory thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on
	Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016).
10.15	Form of Placement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from
	Exhibit 1.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016).
10.16	Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company and the Purchasers thereto (incorporated by reference from
10.1 5444	Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016).
10.17***	Employment Letter between the Company and Matthew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the
10 10***	Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016).
10.18***	Letter Agreement between the Company and Mark A. Featherstone dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to
10 10***	the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to
10.19***	the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016).
10.20***	Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the
10.20	Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016).
10.21	Agreement by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to
10.21	Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016).
10.22	Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by
10.22	reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017).
10.23***	Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's
10120	Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018).
10.24	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the
	<u>Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018).</u>
10.25+++	Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current
	Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018).
10.26+++	Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the
	Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018).
10.27	Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC
	(incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018).
10.28***	Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current
	Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018).
10.29	Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's
	<u>Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019).</u>
10.30	Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's
	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019).
21.1	Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018).
23.1 **	Consent of KPMG LLP.
23.2 * *	Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Power of Attorney (previously filed).

*** Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

+++ Portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and this exhibit has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with such request.

^{*} To be filed by amendment.

^{**} Filed herewith.

Item 17. Undertakings.

- a. The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:
 - i. To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - 1) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
 - 2) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;
 - 3) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, *however*, that paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- ii. That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.
- iii. To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- iv. That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser, if the registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement that was made in the registration statement or statement or statement or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.
- v. That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

- 1) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
- 2) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
- 3) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
- 4) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.
- b. The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to section 13(a) or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.
- c. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the Township of Monroe, State of New Jersey, on the 3rd day of April, 2019.

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: <u>/s/ George H. Kirby III</u>

George H. Kirby III Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ George H. Kirby III	President, Chief Executive Officer	April 3 , 2019
George H. Kirby III	and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	
/s/ Matthew T. Shafer	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	April 3 , 2019
Matthew T. Shafer	(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	
*	Chairman of the Board and Director	April 3 , 2019
Terence J. Cryan		
*	Vice Chairman of the Board and Director	April 3 , 2019
Dean J. Glover		-
*	Director	April 3 , 2019
Steven M. Fludder		-
*	Director	April 3 , 2019
Robert K. Winters		-
*	Director	April 3 , 2019
Kristine S. Moore		-
* By: /s/ George H. Kirby III		April 3, 2019
George H. Kirby III, as attorney in fact		• · ·
	II-7	

EXHIBIT INDEX

Description	of Exhibit
-------------	------------

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
1.1 **	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed
	<u>September 14, 2007).</u>
3.2	Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. dated October 27, 2015 (incorporated by
	reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 28, 2015).
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the registrant (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 23,
	<u>2016).</u>
3.4	Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on
	October 21, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 21, 2016).
4.1	Specimen certificate of Common Stock (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Form S-1/A filed March 19, 2007).
4.2	Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 7,
1.2	<u>2016).</u>
4.3	Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on July 22,
	2016).
4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 10, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018).
4.5 **	Form of Common Warrant to Purchase Common Stock.
4.5 * *	Form of Pre-Funded Warrant to Purchase Common Stock.
4.0 * *	Form of Warrant Agency Agreement.
4.7 5.1 * *	Opinion of Porter Hedges LLP.
10.1	Option Agreement for Purchase of Emissions Credits, dated November 24, 2000 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and its affiliates
10.1	and Woodside Sustainable Energy Solutions Pty. Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to Form S-1 filed November 13, 2006).
10.2***	Amended and Restated 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit A to Proxy Statement filed August 28, 2013).
10.3	Agreement for Renewable Energy Economic Development Grants, dated November 3, 2003, between State of New Jersey Board of Public
	Utilities and Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.18 to Form S-1/A filed March 19, 2007).
10.4	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed March 14, 2011).
10.5	Amended Option Agreement for Purchase of Emissions Credits, dated December 4, 2012, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and its
	affiliates and Metasource Pty Ltd (formerly known as Woodside Sustainable Energy Solutions Pty Ltd) (incorporated by reference from
	Exhibit 10.23 to Form 10-K filed July 12, 2013).
10.6***	Employment Agreement, dated December 29, 2014, between George H. Kirby and Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by
	reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed March 11, 2015).
10.7	Placement Agency Agreement dated June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., Roth Capital Partners, LLC and Rodman
	& Renshaw, a unit of H.C. Wainwright & Co., LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 2,
	<u>2016).</u>

 10.8 Form of Securities Purchase Agreement dated June 2. 2016. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 2. 2015). 10.9 Form of Amendment No. 1 to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7. 2016. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7. 2015). 10.10*** 2015 Omnihuis Incentive Ban (Incorporated by reference to Amone A to Proxy Statement filed on Spithit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7. 2015). 10.11 Strubution and Asterment of Class Settlement dated as of May 5. 2016 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 5. 2016). 10.12 Anreement by and Lebteren Ocean Power Technologies, Jac. and Misui Engineerine & Shipbuilding. Co., Ltd dated May 31, 2016 (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 5. 2016). 10.13 Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2. 2016. by and among Ocean Power Technologies, Jac. and the investor's Signatory Director. and (Luroporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22. 2016). 10.14 Form of Amendment No. 2, Autet as of July 21, 2016. July Beyrement Access Agreement Agreet May and among Ocean Power Technologies, Jac. and the investor's Signatory Director. and (Luroporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22. 2016). 10.15 Form of Diamenet Agreet Agreement, dated July 22. 2016. Detween the Company and the Purchasers thereto (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22. 2016). 10.16 Form of Submet Agreement Agreed August 23, 2016. (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22. 2016). 10.17 Form of Diamenet Detween the Company and Misk A Featherstone d	Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit	
 Form of Amendment No. 1 to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current Remot On Form EAA filed on June 7, 2016). Internet Report Development (June 7, 2016). Agreement (June 7, 2016). Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form BAXA filed on June 7, 2016). Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 9.9 to the Current Report on Form BAK filed July 21, 2016). Form of Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean Porwer Technologies, Inc. and Heinstor's Signatory. Interto: and (Incorporated by reference Form Exhibit 19.2 to the Current Report on Form BAK filed July 22, 2016). Form of Placement Agent Agreenvert, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company, and the Placement Agent (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form BAK filed July 22, 2016). Form of Subacriticin Agreeneard, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company, and the Placement Agent Agreenvert, dated July 22, 2016). Form of Subacriticin Agreeneard, dated July 22, 2016. Form of Subacriticin Agreeneard, dated July 22, 2016). Form of Subacriticin Agreeneard, Jule July 20, 2016 between the Company, and the Placement Agent Agreeneard for Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form B-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Subacreene Hevenean the Company and Amathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (10.8	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement dated June 2, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on	
 Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 7, 2016). 10.10*** 2015 Comulabu Loncitive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex A to Proxy Statement filed on September 3, 2015). 10.11 Situation and Agreement of Class Settlement dated as of May 5, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 11, 2016). 10.12 Agreement Jv, and between Ocean. Power Technologies. Inc. and Mitsui Engineering & Shiphuiding Co., Ltd dated May 31, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2016. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2016). 10.13 Form of Amendment No. 1, dated so I July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement. dated as of June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean Power. Technologies, Inc. and the investor's signatory, thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016). Form of Placement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agency (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Shateriditon Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agency (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Placement Detween the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed Mayust 29, 2016). Tetre Agreement between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed Mayust 29, 2016). Tetre Agreement Detween the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.		<u>June 2, 2016).</u>	
 10.10*** 2015 Onnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex A to Proxy Statement filed an Segtember 3.2015). 10.11 Studation and A dereement of Class Settlement dated as of May 5, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Eshibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 3-K filed on May 11, 2016). 10.12 Agreement by and hetween. Ocen Power Technologies, Inc. and Mitsui Engineering A: Shiphuiding Co., Ltd. dated. May 31, 2016 (incorporated by reference from Eshibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 5, 2016). 10.13 Form of Annendmont No. 1 to the Scutilies Purchase Agreement. dated as of June 2, 2016, by and among Ocen Power Technologies, Inc. and the June 27, 2016 (incorporated by reference for Eshibit 99.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016). 10.14 Form of Annendmont No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016. between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Fash filed July 22, 2016). 10.15 Form of Placement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016. between the Company and the Placement Agency (incorporated by reference from Eshibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.16 Form of Substrain, dated July 22, 2016. Detween the Company, and the Placement Agency (incorporated by reference from Eshibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Eshibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.18*** Letter Agreement Detween the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Eshibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 23, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement Devengen the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Eshibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 23, 2016).	10.9	Form of Amendment No. 1 to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current	
 Stipalation and Agreement of Class Settlement dated as of May 5, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed Any 31, 2016). Agreement by and between Occan Power Technologies, Inc. and Mitsui Engineering 2, Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. dated May 31, 2016 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 90.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2016). Form of Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement. dated as of July 21, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed as of July 21, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016, between the Company, and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 90.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Placement Agent on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016, between the Company, and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Eukoription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company, and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Terrent Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 20		Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 7, 2016).	
 B-K filed on May L1, 2016). Agreement by and between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Mitstii Ensineering & Shipbuilding Co., Ld dated May 31, 2016 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on June 2, 2016). Form of Amendmont No. 1 to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 2, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2016). Form of Amendmont No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and the investor's Signatory thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Placement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agency file or July 24, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agency file on provide thy reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Term of Statement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agency file on Form 6-K filed July 22, 2016). Term of Statement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016. Term of Placement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016). Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016. Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016. Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016. Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016. Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016. Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016. Termer Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Termer Report on Form	10.10***		
 10.12 Agreement by and between. Ocean Power Technologies. Inc. and Mitsui Engineering. A: Shiphulding Co., Ltd dated May 31, 2016 (incorporated by reference ton Exhibit 10.1 to fuer Report on Form 8-K field on June 7. 2016. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 9.9.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K field on June 7. 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2. 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies. Inc. and the investor's signatory thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 20.1 (b). 10.15 Form of Placement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.16 Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Matrkey Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.18*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Matrk A. Featherstone dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 23, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 23, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company's Ad Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 23, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement Agreement Company's Ad Mike Mekhiche dated June	10.11	Stipulation and Agreement of Class Settlement dated as of May 5, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form	
 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 4-KA filed on June 5, 2016). 10.13 Ecom of Amendment No. 1. to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7. 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Current Report on Form 4-K filed on June 2. 2016). 10.14 Form of Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2. 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies. Inc. and the investor's signatory thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.15 Form of Pascement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company and the Purchasers thereto, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.18*** Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.19*** Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference form Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21*** Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016).			
 10.13 Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 7, 2016 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Gurrent Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2016). 10.14 Form of Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies, Junc. and the investor's signatory thereto, and (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.15 Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter Detween the Company and Marke A Featherstone dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed Jugust 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed Jugust 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed Jugust 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement between the Company and the US. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed Jugust 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement, Jetter between the Company and the US. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed Jugust 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industr	10.12	Agreement by and between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding Co., Ltd dated May 31, 2016	
 Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7. 2016). 10.14 Form of Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2. 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies. Inc. and the investor's signatory thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 21, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21** Employment Letter between the Company and the Wekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21** Agreement between the Company and the Weshiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21** Agreement June Detween the Company and the Weshiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). <			
 Form of Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 21, 2016, to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2016, by and among Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and the investor's signatory thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Placement Agreev Agreement, dated July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.0.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Torm of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016). Torm of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016). Temployment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Eteiter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Eteiter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Eteiter Agreement between the Company and the LS. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Agreement by and between the Company and the LS. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Lease Agreement, Jated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by ref	10.13		
 Power Technologies, Inc. and the investor's signatory thereto, and (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016, between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.1 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.16 Form of Shacringtion Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 hetween the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.18*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mark A. Featherstone dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.9*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.21 Agreement July and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 21, 2010). 10.22 Lease Agreement, Jated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 19, 2019). 10.23 +** Contract between Tor Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 3-K filed April 5, 2017). 10.25+** Contract			
 Form 3-K filed July 21, 2016). Form of Placement Agency Agreement, dated July 22, 2016. between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.1 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company and the Purchasers thereto (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed July 22, 2016). In 10.7*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed Jugust 29, 2016). Letter Agreement between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated September 12, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed Jugust 29, 2016). Detter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed August 29, 2016). Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 3-K filed August 29, 2016). Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 3-K filed August 20, 2016). Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 3-K filed August 20, 2018). Cean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 3-K filed August 20, 2018). Cean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Com	10.14		
 Form of Placement Agency. Agreement, dated Luly 22, 2016. between the Company and the Placement Agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company and the Purchasers thereto (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Temployment Letter between the Company and Matthe Wafaer dated August 23, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). Berner Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Berner Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Berner Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Berner Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Agreement by and between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Lester Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 Edveem Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 Edveem Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Form of Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 Edveem Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Co			
 Exhibit 1.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Matthew Shafer dated August 23, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Matthew Shafer dated August 23, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.18*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Matk. A. Featherstone dated August 25, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company, and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2012 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2018). 10.23*** Orean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2018). 10.24*** Contract between Feel Demployment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2018). 10.25*** Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (
 10.16 Form of Subscription Agreement, dated July 22, 2016 between the Company and the Purchasers thereto (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016). 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.18*** Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 25, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement, by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2018). 10.24 Form of Kestricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Term Form 8-K filed August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Term Form 8-K filed August	10.15		
 Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 22, 2016), 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mathew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.18*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mark A. Featherstone dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed august 29, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies. Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed august 29, 2018). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement of Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed With the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Prein Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8			
 10.17*** Employment Letter between the Company and Matthew Shafer dated August 23, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.18*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mark A, Featherstone dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement, between the Company and Hike Mekhiche dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Eorm of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Teil Ort March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Term 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2018, (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on	10.16		
 Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.18*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mark A. Featherstone dated August 25, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2015). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 9.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26++++ Contract between Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018).<!--</td--><td></td><td></td>			
 10.18*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mark A. Featherstone dated August 25, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 9.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+** Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26+** Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc.	10.17***		
 the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016), 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company, and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2012 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2012). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed Mith the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Rep			
 10.19*** Employment Letter between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated September 12, 2016, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement by and between the Company, and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company, and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies. Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated March 20, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2018. between Ocean Power Technologies. Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund. LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated	10.18***		
 the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.20*** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement of George H, Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on			
 10.20**** Letter Agreement between the Company and Mike Mekhiche dated June 19, 2014, (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 90.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.26++++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Orean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement be	10.19***		
 Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2016). 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26++* Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company Conterned Networe Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kithy III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7,	10.004		
 10.21 Agreement by and between the Company and the U.S. Office of Naval Research dated September 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 31, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporate	10.20***		
 Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2016). Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). Eorn of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). Costract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 27, 2018). Costract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). Costract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). Base Agreement between the Company dated August 13, 2019. Contract between the Company and AG.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). Carrent Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). Contract between U.S. Navy a	10.01		
 10.22 Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017 between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and PPH Industrial 28 Engelhard, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between for Employment Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kitby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by r	10.21		
 reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2017). 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 23.1 ** Conse	10.00		
 10.23*** Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of POME LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10.22		
 Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 20.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 23.1 ** Consent of POrter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10 22***		
 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employment Inducement Incentive Award Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10.25		
 Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018). 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10.24		
 10.25+++ Contract between Eni SpA and the Company dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10.24		
 Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 19, 2018). 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10 25+++		
 10.26+++ Contract between Premier Oil UK Limited and the Company dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10.25		
 Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). Consent of KPMG LLP. Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10 26+++		
 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2018, between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10.20		
 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2018). 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10 27		
 10.28*** Amendment to the Employment Agreement of George H. Kirby III (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10.27		
Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2018). 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).	10.28***		
 10.29 Sales Agreement between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 	10120		
Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019). 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).	10.29		
 10.30 Contract between U.S. Navy and the Company dated February 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 			
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 11, 2019). 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).	10.30		
 21.1 Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on July 17, 2018). 23.1 ** Consent of KPMG LLP. 23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1). 			
23.1 **Consent of KPMG LLP.23.2 **Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).	21.1		
23.2 ** Form of Consent of Porter Hedges LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).			
	24.1		

** Filed herewith.

*** Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

+++ Portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and this exhibit has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with such request.

^{*} To be filed by amendment.

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

between

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

and

A.G.P./ALLIANCE GLOBAL PARTNERS,

as Representative of the Several Underwriters

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

[_____] Shares of Common Stock (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable)

[_____] Common Warrants

New York, New York , 2019

A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners As Representative of the several Underwriters named on <u>Schedule I</u> attached hereto 590 Madison Avenue, 36th Floor New York, New York 10022

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Company</u>"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, to issue and sell to the underwriters named in **Schedule I** hereto (the "<u>Underwriters</u>," or each, an "<u>Underwriter</u>"), for whom A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners is acting as representative (the "<u>Representative</u>"), an aggregate of [] authorized but unissued shares (the "<u>Firm Shares</u>") of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "<u>Common Stock</u>") of the Company, together with warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of [] shares of Common Stock with an exercise price of \$[] per share, subject to adjustment as provided therein (the "<u>Firm Common Warrants</u>") in the form filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement (as hereinafter defined). The Company also proposes to sell to the Underwriters, upon the terms and conditions set forth in Section 4 hereof, up to an additional [] shares of Common Stock (the "<u>Option Shares</u>") together with warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of [] shares of Common Stock with an exercise price of \$[] per share, subject to adjustment as provided therein (the "<u>Option Common Warrants</u>").

Any Underwriter may elect, in its sole discretion, in lieu of all, or any number of Firm Shares and/or Option Shares, as applicable, to receive prefunded warrants to purchase Common Stock (the "<u>Pre-Funded Warrants</u>", as exercised, the "<u>Pre-Funded Warrant Shares</u>") in the form filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, with a remaining exercise price of \$0.01 per share unpaid as of the time of issuance, subject to adjustment as provided therein. For each Pre-Funded Warrant Share issuable upon exercise of a Pre-Funded Warrant sold to such Underwriter hereunder (without regard to any limitation on exercise set forth therein), the corresponding number Firm Shares or Option Shares, as applicable, sold to such Underwriter hereunder will be decreased on a one-for-one basis.

The Pre-Funded Warrants issued in lieu of Firm Shares and the Firm Common Warrants are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Firm Warrants</u>" (as exercised, the "<u>Firm Warrant Shares</u>") and the Firm Warrants and the Firm Shares are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Primary Firm Securities</u>" and the Primary Firm Securities, together with the Firm Warrant Shares, are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Firm Securities</u>".

The Pre-Funded Warrants issued in lieu of Option Shares and the Option Common Warrants are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Option Warrants</u>" (as exercised, the "<u>Option Warrant Shares</u>") and the Option Warrants and the Option Shares are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Primary Option Securities</u>" and the Primary Option Securities, together with the Option Warrant Shares, are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Option Securities</u>".

The Firm Warrants and the Option Warrants are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Warrants</u>", the Firm Shares and the Option Shares are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Shares</u>", the Primary Firm Securities and the Primary Option Securities, are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Primary Securities</u>" and the Firm Securities and the Option Securities are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Securities</u>"

The Pre-Funded Warrants will be identifiable electronically under CUSIP #674870126. The Firm Common Warrants and the Option Common Warrants are collectively referred to herein as the "<u>Common Warrants</u>" and will be identifiable electronically under CUSIP #674870118.

The Warrants will be issued and delivered electronically via the Depository Trust Company ("<u>DTC</u>") in accordance with that certain Warrant Agency Agreement between the Company and Computershare Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company (the "<u>Warrant Agency Agreement</u>"), or if applicable, as otherwise directed by the Underwriters.

The Company and the several Underwriters hereby confirm their agreement as follows:

1. Registration Statement and Prospectus.

The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "<u>Commission</u>") a registration statement covering the Securities on Form S-1 (File No. 333-230199) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "<u>Securities Act</u>"), and the rules and regulations (the "<u>Rules and Regulations</u>") of the Commission thereunder, including a preliminary prospectus relating to the Securities and such amendments to such registration statement (including post effective amendments) as may have been required to the date of this Agreement. Such registration statement, as amended (including any post effective amendments), has been declared effective by the Commission. Such registration statement, including amendments thereto (including post effective amendments thereto) and all documents and information deemed to be a part of the Registration Statement through incorporation by reference or otherwise at the time of effectiveness thereof (the "<u>Effective Time</u>"), the exhibits and any schedules thereto at the Effective Time or thereafter during the period of effectiveness and the documents and information otherwise deemed to be a part thereof or included therein by the Securities Act or otherwise pursuant to the Rules and Regulations at the Effective Time or thereafter during the period of effectiveness, is herein called the "<u>Rue 462 Registration Statement</u>." If the Company has filed or files an abbreviated registration statement pursuant to Rule 462 (b) under the Securities Act (the "<u>Rule 462 Registration Statement</u>"), then any reference herein to the term Registration Statement shall include such Rule 462 Registration Statement. Any preliminary prospectus included in the Registration Statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) under the Securities Act is hereinafter called a "<u>Preliminary Prospectus</u>." The Preliminary Prospectus relating to the Securities that was included in the Registration Statement immediately prior to the pricing of the offering contemplated hereby is hereinafter

The Company is filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act a final prospectus covering the Securities, which includes the information permitted to be omitted therefrom at the Effective Time by Rule 430A under the Securities Act. Such final prospectus, as so filed, is hereinafter called the "<u>Final Prospectus</u>." The Final Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus and any preliminary prospectus in the form in which they were included in the Registration Statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act is hereinafter called a "<u>Prospectus</u>." Reference made herein to any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or to the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents incorporated by reference therein and any reference to any amendment or supplement to any Preliminary Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "<u>Exchange Act</u>"), and the rules and regulations of the Commissions thereunder, incorporated by reference in such Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, as the case may be.

2. Representations and Warranties of the Company Regarding the Offering.

(a) The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the several Underwriters, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date (as defined in Section 4(d) below) and as of each Option Closing Date (as defined in Section 4(b) below), as follows:

(i) No Material Misstatements or Omissions. At each time of effectiveness, at the date hereof, at the Closing Date, and at each Option Closing Date, if any, the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto complied or will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations and did not, does not, and will not, as the case may be, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading. The Time of Sale Disclosure Package (as defined in Section 2(a)(iv)(A)(1) below) as of the date hereof and at the Closing Date and on each Option Closing Date, if any, and the Final Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, as of its date, at the time of filing pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act at the Closing Date, and at each Option Closing Date, if any, when considered together with the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, did not, does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The representations and warranties set forth in the two immediately preceding sentences shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, or any Prospectus in reliance upon, and in conformity with, written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter specifically for use in the preparation thereof, which written information is described in Section 7(f). The Registration Statement contains all exhibits and schedules required to be filed by the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations. No order preventing or suspending the effectiveness or use of the Registration Statement or any Prospectus is in effect and no proceedings for such purpose have been instituted or are pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, are contemplated or threatened by the Commission. Each Preliminary Prospectus delivered to the Underwriters for use in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities, and the Prospectus, was or will be identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

(ii) **Marketing Materials**. The Company has not distributed any prospectus or other offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities other than the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the roadshow or investor presentations delivered to and approved by the Representative for use in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Securities (the "<u>Marketing Materials</u>").

(iii) Accurate Disclosure. (A) The Company has provided a copy to the Underwriters of each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (as defined below) used in the sale of Securities. The Company has filed all Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses required to be so filed with the Commission, and no order preventing or suspending the effectiveness or use of any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus is in effect and no proceedings for such purpose have been instituted or are pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, are contemplated or threatened by the Commission. When taken together with the rest of the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, no Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as of its issue date and at all subsequent times though the completion of the public offer and sale of Securities, has, does or will include (1) any untrue statement of a material fact or omission to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or (2) information that conflicted, conflicts or will conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Final Prospectus. The representations and warranties set forth in the immediately preceding sentence shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus in reliance upon, and in conformity with, written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter specifically for use in the preparation thereof, which written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter specifically for use in the preparation thereof, which written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter specifically for use in the preparation thereof, which written information is described in Section 7(f). As used in this paragraph and elsewhere in this Agreement:

(1) "<u>Time of Sale Disclosure Package</u>" means the Prospectus most recently filed with the Commission before the time of this Agreement, including any preliminary prospectus deemed to be a part thereof, each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and the description of the transaction provided by the Underwriters included on **Schedule II**.

(2) "<u>Issuer Free Writing Prospectus</u>" means any "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act, relating to the Securities that (A) is required to be filed with the Commission by the Company, or (B) is exempt from filing pursuant to Rule 433(d)(5)(i) or (d)(8) under the Securities Act, in each case in the form filed or required to be filed with the Commission or, if not required to be filed, in the form retained in the Company's records pursuant to Rule 433(g) under the Securities Act.

(B) At the time of filing of the Registration Statement and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act or an "excluded issuer" as defined in Rule 164 under the Securities Act.

(C) Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed on **Schedule III** satisfied, as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the Prospectus Delivery Period, all other conditions as may be applicable to its use as set forth in Rules 164 and 433 under the Securities Act, including any legend, record-keeping or other requirements.

(iv) **Financial Statements**. The financial statements of the Company, together with the related notes and schedules, included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and fairly present the financial condition of the Company as of the dates indicated and the results of operations and changes in cash flows for the periods therein specified in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("<u>GAAP</u>") consistently applied throughout the periods involved. No other financial statements, pro forma financial information or schedules are required under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or the Rules and Regulations to be included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus.

(v) **Independent Accountants.** To the Company's knowledge, KPMG LLP, which has expressed its opinion with respect to the financial statements and schedules incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, is an independent public accounting firm with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations.

(vi) Accounting Controls. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain systems of "internal control over financial reporting" (as defined under Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act and have been designed by, or under the supervision of, their respective principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP, including, but not limited to, internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; and (v) the interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by references in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus fairly present the information called for in all material respects and are prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, there has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

(vii) **Forward-Looking Statements**. The Company had a reasonable basis for, and made in good faith, each "forward-looking statement" (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act or Section 21E of the Exchange Act) contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus or the Marketing Materials.

(viii) **Statistical and Marketing-Related Data**. All statistical or market-related data included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, or included in the Marketing Materials, are based on or derived from sources that the Company reasonably believes to be reliable and accurate, and, to the Company's knowledge, the Company has obtained the written consent to the use of such data from such sources to the extent required.

(ix) **Trading Market**. The Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and is approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market ("<u>Nasdaq</u>"). Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, there is no action pending by the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, Nasdaq to delist the Common Stock from Nasdaq, nor has the Company received any notification that Nasdaq is contemplating terminating such listing. When issued, the Shares and the Warrant Shares will be listed on Nasdaq. On or prior to the date hereof, the Company has filed an application for the Listing of Additional Shares with Nasdaq to list the Shares and the Warrant Shares, which as of the date hereof, the Closing Date, and each Option Closing Date, has not been withdrawn by the Company. The Company has no intention to delist the Common Stock from Nasdaq or to deregister the Common Stock under the Exchange Act, in either case, at any time during the period commencing on the date hereof through and including the 90th calendar day after the later of (x) the Closing Date or (y) the latest to occur of any Option Closing Date.

(x) **Absence of Manipulation**. The Company has not taken, directly or indirectly, any action that is designed to or that has constituted or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(xi) **Investment Company Act**. The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Securities and the application of the net proceeds thereof, will not be an "investment company," as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(b) Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company and delivered to the Underwriters or to counsel for the Underwriters shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company to the Underwriters as to the matters covered thereby.

3. Representations and Warranties Regarding the Company.

(a) The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the several Underwriters, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date and as of each Option Closing Date, as follows:

(i) **Good Standing**. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries has been duly organized and is validly existing as a corporation or other entity in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization, as applicable. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries has the power and authority (corporate or otherwise) to own its properties and conduct its business as currently being carried on and as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation or other entity in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to so qualify would not have or be reasonably likely to result in a material adverse effect upon the business, properties, prospects, operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or in its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement ("<u>Material Adverse Effect</u>").

(ii) **Authorization**. The Company has the power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to authorize, issue and sell the Shares and the Warrants as contemplated by this Agreement and the reservation for issuance and issuance of the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms thereof. This Agreement, the Warrant Agency Agreement and the Warrants have been duly authorized by the Company, and when executed and delivered by the Company, and will constitute the valid, legal and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as rights to indemnity hereunder may be limited by federal or state securities laws and except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and subject to general principles of equity.

(iii) **Contracts**. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Warrant Agency Agreement, and the Warrants, and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated will not (A) result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, any law, order, rule or regulation to which the Company or any subsidiary is subject, or by which any property or asset of the Company or any subsidiary is bound or affected, (B) conflict with, result in any violation or breach of, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any right of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) (a "<u>Default Acceleration Event</u>") of, any agreement, lease, credit facility, debt, note, bond, mortgage, indenture or other instrument (the "<u>Contracts</u>") or obligation or other understanding to which the Company or any subsidiary is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company or any subsidiary is bound or affected, except to the extent that such conflict, default, or Default Acceleration Event is not reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (C) result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or by-laws.

(iv) **No Violations of Governing Documents**. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation, breach or default under its Certificate of Incorporation, by-laws or other equivalent organizational or governing documents.

(v) **Consents**. No consents, approvals, orders, authorizations or filings are required on the part of the Company in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the issue and sale of the Securities, except (A) the registration under the Securities Act of the Securities, which has been effected, (B) the necessary filings and approvals from Nasdaq to list the Shares and the Warrant Shares, (C) such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state or foreign securities or Blue Sky laws and the rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("<u>FINRA</u>") in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Securities by the several Underwriters, (D) such consents and approvals as have been obtained and are in full force and effect, and (E) such consents, approvals, orders, authorizations and filings the failure of which to make or obtain is not reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(vi) Capitalization. The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus. All of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company are duly authorized and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and have been issued in compliance with all applicable securities laws, and conform to the description thereof in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus. All of the issued shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and, except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims. Except for the issuances of options or restricted stock pursuant to the Company's incentive plans or as otherwise set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, since the respective dates as of which information is provided in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, the Company has not entered into or granted any convertible or exchangeable securities, options, warrants, agreements, contracts or other rights in existence to purchase or acquire from the Company any shares of the capital stock of the Company. The Primary Securities, when issued and paid for as provided herein, will be duly authorized and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, will be issued in compliance with all applicable securities laws, and will be free of preemptive, registration or similar right and will conform to the description of the securities of the Company contained in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus. The Warrant Shares, when issued in accordance with the terms of the Warrants and the Warrant Agency Agreement will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all liens imposed by the Company. The Company has reserved from its duly authorized capital stock the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the Final Prospectus and the Warrants, including the Shares and the Warrant Shares.

(vii) **Taxes**. Other than as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, each of the Company and its subsidiaries has (a) filed all foreign, federal, state and local tax returns (as hereinafter defined) required to be filed with taxing authorities prior to the date hereof or has duly obtained extensions of time for the filing thereof and (b) paid all taxes (as hereinafter defined) shown as due and payable on such returns that were filed and has paid all taxes imposed on or assessed against the Company or such respective subsidiary. The provisions for taxes payable, if any, shown on the financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus are sufficient for all accrued and unpaid taxes, whether or not disputed, and for all periods to and including the dates of such consolidated financial statements. Other than as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, no issues have been raised (and are currently pending) by any taxing authority in connection with any of the returns or taxes asserted as due from the Company or its subsidiaries. The term "taxes" mean all federal, state, local, foreign, and other net income, gross income, gross receipts, sales, use, ad valorem, transfer, franchise, profits, license, lease, service, service use, withholding, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, property, windfall profits, customs, duties or other taxes, fees, assessments, or charges of any kind whatever, together with any interest and any penalties, additions to tax, or additional amounts with respect thereto. The term "<u>returns</u>" means all returns, declarations, reports, statements, and other documents required to be filed in respect to taxes.

(viii) **Material Change**. Since the respective dates as of which information is given (including information incorporated by reference) in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, (a) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has incurred any material liabilities or obligations, direct or contingent, or entered into any material transactions other than in the ordinary course of business, (b) the Company has not declared or paid any dividends or made any distribution of any kind with respect to its capital stock; (c) there has not been any change in the capital stock of the Company or any of its subsidiaries (other than a change in the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock due to the issuance of shares upon the exercise of outstanding options or warrants, upon the conversion of outstanding shares of preferred stock or other convertible securities or the issuance of restricted stock awards or restricted stock units under the Company's existing stock awards plan, or any new grants thereof in the ordinary course of business), (d) there has not been any material change in the company's long-term or short-term debt, and (e) there has not been the occurrence of any Material Adverse Effect.

(ix) **Absence of Proceedings**. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, there is not pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, any action, suit or proceeding to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is the subject before or by any court or governmental agency, authority or body, or any arbitrator or mediator.

(x) **Permits**. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, the Company and each of its subsidiaries holds, and is in compliance with, all franchises, grants, authorizations, licenses, permits, easements, consents, certificates and orders ("<u>Permits</u>") of any governmental or self-regulatory agency, authority or body required for the conduct of its business, and all such Permits are in full force and effect.

(xi) Compliance with Laws. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, (A) the Company and each of its subsidiaries are and at all times has been in compliance with all statutes, rules, or regulations applicable to the ownership, testing, development, manufacture, use, distribution, marketing, labeling, promotion, sale, offer for sale, storage, import, export or disposal of any product manufactured or distributed by the Company ("Applicable Laws"), except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (B) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of adverse finding, warning letter, or other correspondence or notice from any governmental authority alleging or asserting noncompliance with any Applicable Laws or Permits; (C) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any claim, action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation, arbitration or other action from any governmental authority or third party alleging that any product operation or activity is in violation of any Applicable Laws or Permits and has no knowledge that any such governmental authority or third party is considering any such claim, litigation, arbitration, action, suit, investigation or proceeding; (D) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice that any governmental authority has taken, is taking or intends to take action to limit, suspend, modify or revoke any Permits and has no knowledge that any such governmental authority is considering such action; (E) the Company and each of its subsidiaries have filed, obtained, maintained or submitted all material reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments as required by any Applicable Laws or Permits, and that all such reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments were complete and correct on the date filed (or were corrected or supplemented by a subsequent submission); and (F) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has, either voluntarily or involuntarily, initiated, conducted, or issued or caused to be initiated, conducted or issued, any recall, market withdrawal or replacement, safety alert, post-sale warning, or other notice or action relating to the alleged lack of safety or efficacy of any product or any alleged product defect or violation and, to the Company's knowledge, no third party has initiated, conducted or intends to initiate any such notice or action.

(xii) **Good Title**. The Company and each of its subsidiaries have good and marketable title to all property (whether real or personal) described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus as being owned by them that are material to the business of the Company, in each case free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests, other encumbrances or defects, except those that are not reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The property held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries is held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with only such exceptions with respect to any particular lease as do not interfere in any material respect with the conduct of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries.

(xiii) **Intellectual Property**. The Company and each of its subsidiaries owns or possesses or has valid right to use all patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, copyrights, licenses, inventions, trade secrets and similar rights ("<u>Intellectual Property</u>") necessary for the conduct of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently carried on and as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, except as would not be reasonable likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, no action or use by the Company or any of its subsidiaries involves or gives rise to any infringement of, or license or similar fees for, any Intellectual Property of others, except where such action, use, license or fee is not reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice alleging any such infringement or fee.

(xiv) **Employment Matters**. There is (A) no unfair labor practice complaint pending against the Company, or any of its subsidiaries, nor to the Company's knowledge, threatened against it or any of its subsidiaries, before the National Labor Relations Board, any state or local labor relation board or any foreign labor relations board, and no grievance or arbitration proceeding arising out of or under any collective bargaining agreement is so pending against the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against it and (B) no labor disturbance by the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the Company's knowledge, is imminent, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its or its subsidiaries, principal suppliers, manufacturers, customers or contractors, that could reasonably be expected, singularly or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company is not aware that any key employee or significant group of employees of the Company or any subsidiary plans to terminate employment with the Company or any such subsidiary.

(xv) **ERISA Compliance**. No "prohibited transaction" (as defined in Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder ("<u>ERISA</u>"), or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (the "<u>Code</u>")) or "accumulated funding deficiency" (as defined in Section 302 of ERISA) or any of the events set forth in Section 4043(b) of ERISA (other than events with respect to which the thirty (30)-day notice requirement under Section 4043 of ERISA has been waived) has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur with respect to any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with applicable law, including ERISA and the Code. The Company and its subsidiaries have not incurred and could not reasonably be expected to incur liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of, or withdrawal from, any pension plan (as defined in ERISA). Each pension plan for which the Company or any of its subsidiaries would have any liability that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified, and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which could, singularly or in the aggregate, cause the loss of such qualification.

(xvi) Environmental Matters. The Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with all foreign, federal, state and local rules, laws and regulations relating to the use, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous or toxic substances or waste and protection of health and safety or the environment which are applicable to their businesses ("Environmental Laws"), except where the failure to comply has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, singularly or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no storage, generation, transportation, handling, treatment, disposal, discharge, emission, or other release of any kind of toxic or other wastes or other hazardous substances by, due to, or caused by the Company or any of its subsidiaries (or, to the Company's knowledge, any other entity for whose acts or omissions the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may otherwise be liable) upon any of the property now or previously owned or leased by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or upon any other property, in violation of any law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, judgment, decree or permit or which would, under any law, statute, ordinance, rule (including rule of common law), regulation, order, judgment, decree or permit, give rise to any liability, except for any violation or liability which has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, singularly or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; and there has been no disposal, discharge, emission or other release of any kind onto such property or into the environment surrounding such property of any toxic or other wastes or other hazardous substances with respect to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries has knowledge. The Company and its subsidiaries have reviewed the effect of Environmental Laws on their business and assets, in the course of which they identified and evaluated associated costs and liabilities (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or Governmental Permits issued thereunder, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties). On the basis of such review, the Company has reasonably concluded that such associated costs and liabilities would not have, singularly or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(xvii) **Board of Directors**. The qualifications of the persons serving as board members and the overall composition of the board comply with the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or implementing the provisions thereof (the "<u>Sarbanes-Oxley Act</u>") applicable to the Company and the listing rules of Nasdaq. At least one member of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert," as such term is defined under Regulation S-K and the listing rules of Nasdaq. In addition, at least a majority of the persons serving on the Board of Directors qualify as "independent," as defined under the listing rules of Nasdaq.

(xviii) Sarbanes-Oxley Compliance.

(1) Disclosure Controls. The Company has developed and currently maintains disclosure controls and procedures that will comply with Rule 13a-15 or 15d-15 under the Exchange Act, and such controls and procedures are effective to ensure that all material information concerning the Company will be made known on a timely basis to the individuals responsible for the preparation of the Company's Exchange Act filings and other public disclosure documents.

(2) Compliance. The Company is in compliance in all material respects with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act applicable to it, and has implemented or will implement such programs and taken reasonable steps to ensure the Company's future compliance (not later than the relevant statutory and regulatory deadlines therefor) with all of the material provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(xix) **Related Party Transactions**. There are no business relationships or related party transactions involving the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or any other person required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus that have not been described as required pursuant to the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations.

(xx) **Money Laundering Laws**. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance in all material respects with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any Governmental Entity (collectively, the "<u>Money Laundering Laws</u>"); and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any Governmental Entity involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened. "<u>Governmental Entity</u>" shall be defined as any arbitrator, court, governmental body, regulatory body, administrative agency or other authority, body or agency (whether foreign or domestic) having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties, assets or operations.

(xxi) **Foreign Corrupt Practices Act**. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries or any director or officer of the Company or any subsidiary, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any employee, representative, agent, affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any other person acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, is aware of or has taken any action, directly or indirectly, that would result in a violation by such persons of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (the "<u>FCPA</u>"), including, without limitation, making use of the mails or any means or instrumentality of interstate commerce corruptly in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay or authorization of the payment of any money, or other property, gift, promise to give, or authorization of the giving of anything of value to any "foreign official" (as such term is defined in the FCPA) or any foreign political party or official thereof or any candidate for foreign political office, in contravention of the FCPA and the Company and, to the knowledge of the Company, its affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with the FCPA and have instituted and maintain policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to continue to ensure, continued compliance therewith.

(xxii) **OFAC**. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries or any director or officer of the Company or any subsidiary, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any employee, representative, agent or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any other person acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("<u>OFAC</u>"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Securities contemplated hereby, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any person or entity, for the purpose of financing the activities of any person currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

(xxiii) **Insurance**. The Company and each of its subsidiaries carries, or is covered by, insurance in such amounts and covering such risks as is adequate for the conduct of its business and the value of its properties and as is customary for companies engaged in similar businesses in similar industries.

(xxiv) **Books and Records.** The minute books of the Company and each of its subsidiaries have been made available to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters, and such books (i) contain a substantially complete summary of all meetings and material actions of the board of directors (including each board committee) and stockholders of the Company (or analogous governing bodies and interest holders, as applicable), and each of its subsidiaries since the time of its respective incorporation or organization through the date of the latest meeting and action, and (ii) accurately in all material respects reflect all transactions referred to in such minutes.

(xxv) **No Violation**. Neither the Company nor any its subsidiaries nor, to its knowledge, any other party is in violation, breach or default of any Contract that has resulted in or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(xxvi) **Continued Business**. No supplier, customer, distributor or sales agent of the Company or any subsidiary has notified the Company or any subsidiary that it intends to discontinue or decrease the rate of business done with the Company or any subsidiary, except where such discontinuation or decrease has not resulted in and could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(xxvii) **D&O Questionnaires**. To the Company's knowledge, all information contained in the questionnaires (the "<u>Questionnaires</u>") completed by each of the Company's directors and officers immediately prior to the Offering as supplemented by all information concerning the Company's directors, officers and principal shareholders as described in the Registration Statement and the Time of Sale Disclosure Package as well as in the Lock-Up Agreement (as defined in Section 6(j) below), provided to the Underwriters, is true and correct in all material respects and the Company has not become aware of any information which would cause the information disclosed in the Questionnaires to become inaccurate or incorrect in any material respect.

(xxviii) **No Finder's Fee**. There are no claims, payments, issuances, arrangements or understandings for services in the nature of a finder's, consulting or origination fee with respect to the introduction of the Company to any Underwriter or the sale of the Securities hereunder or any other arrangements, agreements, understandings, payments or issuances with respect to the Company that may affect the Underwriters' compensation, as determined by FINRA.

(xxix) **No Fees.** Except as disclosed to the Representative in writing, the Company has not made any direct or indirect payments (in cash, securities or otherwise) to (i) any person, as a finder's fee, investing fee or otherwise, in consideration of such person raising capital for the Company or introducing to the Company persons who provided capital to the Company, (ii) any FINRA member, or (iii) any person or entity that has any direct or indirect affiliation or association with any FINRA member within the 12-month period prior to the date on which the Registration Statement was filed with the Commission ("<u>Filing Date</u>") or thereafter.

(xxx) **Proceeds**. None of the net proceeds of the offering will be paid by the Company to any participating FINRA member or any affiliate or associate of any participating FINRA member, except as specifically authorized herein.

(xxxi) **No FINRA Affiliations**. To the Company's knowledge and except as disclosed to the Representative in writing, no (i) officer or director of the Company or its subsidiaries, (ii) owner of 5% or more of any class of the Company's securities or (iii) owner of any amount of the Company's unregistered securities acquired within the 180-day period prior to the Filing Date, has any direct or indirect affiliation or association with any FINRA member. The Company will advise the Representative and counsel to the Underwriters if it becomes aware that any officer, director of the Company or its subsidiaries or any owner of 5% or more of any class of the Company's securities is or becomes an affiliate or associated person of a FINRA member participating in the offering.

(xxxii) **No Financial Advisor**. Other than the Underwriters, no person has the right to act as an underwriter or as a financial advisor to the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

(xxxiii) **No Registration Rights**. Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right (other than rights which have been waived in writing or otherwise satisfied) to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company owned or to be owned by such person or to require the Company to include such securities in the securities registered pursuant to the Registration Statement or in any securities being registered pursuant to any other registration statement filed by the Company under the Securities Act.

(xxxiv) **Prior Sales of Securities**. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, the Company has not sold or issued any shares of Common Stock during the six-month period preceding the date hereof, including any sales pursuant to Rule 144A under, or Regulations D or S of, the Securities Act, other than shares issued pursuant to employee benefit plans, stock option plans or other employee compensation plans or pursuant to outstanding preferred stock, options, rights or warrants or other outstanding convertible securities.

(xxxv) **Margin Securities**. None of the proceeds of Offering will be used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any "margin securities" as that term is defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "<u>Federal Reserve Board</u>") margin security, for the purpose of reducing or retiring any indebtedness which was originally incurred to purchase or carry any margin security or for any other purpose which might cause any of the shares of Common Stock to be considered a "purpose credit" within the meanings of Regulation T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

(b) Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company and delivered to the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters or to counsel for the Underwriters shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company to the Underwriters as to the matters covered thereby.

4. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of Securities.

(a) On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, but subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, the Company agrees to issue and sell the Primary Firm Securities to the several Underwriters, and the several Underwriters agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase the Firm Shares (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable) and Firm Common Warrants set forth opposite the names of the Underwriters in Schedule I hereto; provided, that for each Pre-Funded Warrant Share issuable upon exercise of a Pre-Funded Warrant sold (without regard to any limitation on exercise set forth therein), the number of Firm Shares will be decreased on a one-for-one basis. The purchase price to the Underwriters for each Firm Share and accompanying [___] of a Firm Common Warrant shall be \$[___] per Firm Share, or \$[___] for each Pre-Funded Warrant exercisable into one Pre-Funded Warrant Share, and accompanying [___] of a Firm Common Warrant.

(b) The Company hereby grants to the Underwriters the option to purchase some or all of the Primary Option Securities and, upon the basis of the warranties and representations and subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, the Underwriters shall have the right, severally and not jointly, to purchase all or any portion of the Option Shares (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable) and Option Common Warrants as may be necessary to cover over-allotments made in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby. The purchase price to the Underwriters for each Option Share and accompanying [___] of an Option Common Warrant shall be \$[____] per Option Share, or \$[___] for each Pre-Funded Warrant exercisable into one Pre-Funded Warrant Share, and accompanying [___] of an Option Common Warrant. This option may be exercised by the Underwriters at any time and from time to time on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day following the date hereof, by written notice to the Company (the "Option Notice"). The Option Notice shall set forth the aggregate number of Primary Option Securities as to which the option is being exercised (including any Pre-Funded Warrants, if applicable), and the date and time when the Primary Option Securities are to be delivered (such date and time being herein referred to as the "Option Closing Date"); provided, however, that the Option Closing Date shall not be earlier than the Closing Date (as defined below) nor earlier than the first business day after the date on which the option shall have been exercised nor later than the fifth business day after the date on which the option shall have been exercised unless the Company and the Underwriter otherwise agree. If the Underwriters elect to purchase less than all of the Primary Option Securities, the Company agrees to sell to each Underwriter (x) the number of Option Shares (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable) obtained by multiplying the number of Option Shares (and Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable) specified in such notice by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of Option Shares (and Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable), set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto under the caption "Maximum Number of Option Shares (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable)" and the denominator of which is the total maximum number of Option Shares (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable) and (y) the number of Option Common Warrants obtained by multiplying the number of Option Common Warrants specified in such notice by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of Option Common Warrants, set forth opposite the name of the Underwriter in Schedule I hereto under the caption "Maximum Number of Option Common Warrants" and the denominator of which is the total maximum number of Option Common Warrants.

(c) Payment of the purchase price for and delivery of the Primary Option Securities shall be made on an Option Closing Date in the same manner and at the same office as the payment for the Primary Firm Securities as set forth in subparagraph (d) below.

(d) The Primary Firm Securities will be delivered by the Company to the Representative, for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters, against payment of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of same day funds payable to the order of the Company at the offices of A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners, 590 Madison Avenue, 36th Floor, New York, New York 10022, or such other location as may be mutually acceptable, at 9:00 a.m. Eastern time, on the second (or if the Primary Firm Securities are priced, as contemplated by Rule 15c6-1(c) under the Exchange Act, after 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time, the third) full business day following the date hereof, or at such other time and date as the Representative and the Company determine pursuant to Rule 15c6-1(a) under the Exchange Act, or, in the case of the Primary Option Securities, at such date and time set forth in the Option Notice. The time and date of delivery of the Primary Firm Securities, is referred to herein as the "<u>Closing Date</u>." On the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver the Primary Firm Securities which shall be registered in the name or names and shall be in such denominations as the Representative may request on behalf of the Underwriters at least one (1) business day before the Closing Date, to the respective accounts of the several Underwriters, which delivery shall be made through the facilities of DTC.

5. Covenants. The Company covenants and agrees with the Underwriters as follows:

(a) The Company shall prepare the Final Prospectus in a form approved by the Representative and file such Final Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act not later than the Commission's close of business on the first business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, or, if applicable, such earlier time as may be required by the Rules and Regulations.

(b) During the period beginning on the date hereof and ending on the later of the Closing Date or such date as determined by the Representative the Final Prospectus is no longer required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an underwriter or dealer (the "<u>Prospectus Delivery Period</u>"), prior to amending or supplementing the Registration Statement, including any Rule 462 Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, the Company shall furnish to the Representative for review and comment a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement, and the Company shall not file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representative reasonably objects.

(c) From the date of this Agreement until the end of the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company shall promptly advise the Representative in writing (A) of the receipt of any comments of, or requests for additional or supplemental information from, the Commission, (B) of the time and date of any filing of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, (C) of the time and date that any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement becomes effective and (D) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any order preventing or suspending its use or the use of the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or of any proceedings to remove, suspend or terminate from listing or quotation the Common Stock from any securities exchange upon which it is listed for trading or included or designated for quotation, or of the threatening or initiation of any proceedings for any of such purposes. If the Commission shall enter any such stop order at any time during the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company will use its reasonable efforts to obtain the lifting of such order at the earliest possible moment. Additionally, the Company agrees that it shall comply with the provisions of Rules 424(b), 430A, 430B or 430C as applicable, under the Securities Act and will use its reasonable efforts to confirm that any filings made by the Company under Rule 424(b) or Rule 433 were received in a timely manner by the Commission (without reliance on Rule 424(b) (8) or 164(b) of the Securities Act).

(d) (i) During the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company will comply with all requirements imposed upon it by the Securities Act, as now and hereafter amended, and by the Rules and Regulations, as from time to time in force, and by the Exchange Act, as now and hereafter amended, so far as necessary to permit the continuance of sales of or dealings in the Securities as contemplated by the provisions hereof, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, the Registration Statement and the Final Prospectus. If during the Prospectus Delivery Period any event occurs the result of which would cause the Final Prospectus (or if the Final Prospectus is not yet available to prospective purchasers, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package) to include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then existing, not misleading, or if during such period it is necessary or appropriate in the opinion of the Company or its counsel or the Representative or counsel to the Underwriters to amend the Registration Statement or supplement the Final Prospectus (or if the Final Prospectus is not yet available to prospective purchasers, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package) to comply with the Securities Act, or to file under the Exchange Act any document that would be deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Final Prospectus in order to comply with the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, the Company will promptly notify the Representative, allow the Underwriters the opportunity to provide reasonable comments on such amendment, prospectus supplement or document, and will amend the Registration Statement or supplement the Final Prospectus (or if the Final Prospectus is not yet available to prospective purchasers, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package) or file such document (at the expense of the Company) so as to correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance.

(ii) If at any time during the Prospectus Delivery Period there occurred or occurs an event or development the result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conflicted or would conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or any Prospectus or included or would include, when taken together with the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances prevailing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Representative and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to eliminate or correct such conflict, untrue statement or omission.

(e) The Company shall take or cause to be taken all necessary action to qualify the Securities for sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative reasonably designates and to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Securities, except that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith to qualify as a foreign corporation or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified, to execute a general consent to service of process in any state or to subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise subject.

(f) The Company will furnish to the Underwriters and counsel to the Underwriters copies of the Registration Statement, each Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and all amendments and supplements to such documents, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as the Underwriters may from time to time reasonably request.

(g) The Company will make generally available to its security holders as soon as practicable, but in any event not later than 15 months after the end of the Company's current fiscal quarter, an earnings statement (which need not be audited) covering a 12-month period that shall satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 of the Rules and Regulations.

(h) The Company will be responsible for and shall pay or cause to be paid all expenses relating to the Offering, which may include, without limitation, (a) all filing fees and communication expenses relating to the registration of the Securities to be sold in the Offering (including the Option Securities) with the Commission; (b) all Public Filing System filing fees associated with the review of the Offering by FINRA; (c) all fees and expenses relating to the listing of the Shares and Warrant Shares on Nasdaq; (d) all fees, expenses and disbursements relating to the registration or qualification of such Securities as the Representative may reasonably designate, including under Blue Sky laws; (e) all fees, expenses and disbursements relating to the registration, qualification or exemption of the Securities under the securities laws of such foreign jurisdictions as the Representative may reasonably designate; (f) the costs of all mailing and printing of the underwriting documents (including, without limitation, this Agreement, any Blue Sky Surveys and, if appropriate, any Agreement Among Underwriters, Selected Dealers' Agreement, Underwriters' Questionnaire and Power of Attorney), Registration Statements, Prospectuses and all amendments, supplements and exhibits thereto and as many preliminary and final Prospectuses as the Representative may reasonably deem necessary; (g) the costs of preparing, printing and delivering certificates representing the Securities; (h) fees and expenses of the transfer agent for the Common Stock; (i) stock transfer and/or stamp taxes, if any, payable upon the transfer of securities from the Company to the Underwriters; (j) the costs associated with post-Closing advertising the Offering in the national editions of the Wall Street Journal and New York Times; (k) the fees and expenses of the Company's accountants; (l) the costs associated with bound volumes of the public offering materials, which the Company or its designee will provide within a reasonable time after the Closing Date in such quantities as the Representative may reasonably request; (m) the fees and expenses of the Company's legal counsel and other agents and representatives; (n) the fees and expenses of the Representative's legal counsel subject to the limitations set forth in Section 5(i) hereof; (o) the fees and expenses of the Warrant Agent; and (p) any other fees, expenses or disbursements relating to the issuance of the Warrant, including obtaining CUSIP numbers for each of the Common Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, and maintaining the Warrants in book-entry form through DTC. The Representative may deduct from the net proceeds of the Offering payable to the Company on the Closing Date, or the Option Closing Date, if any, the expenses set forth herein to be paid by the Company to the Underwriters.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall be obligated to pay to the Underwriters their actual and accountable out-of-pocket expenses related to the transactions contemplated herein then due and payable up to \$125,000 (including the fees and disbursements of the Representative's legal counsel up to \$75,000), inclusive of the \$25,000 advance for non-accountable expenses previously paid by the Company to the Representative (the "<u>Advance</u>"); provided, however, that such expense cap shall in no way limits or impairs the indemnification and contribution provisions of this Agreement. In the event that this Agreement shall not be carried out for any reason (except in the case of a Greater than 10% Default by the Underwriters (as defined in Section 10 below)), within the time specified herein or any extensions thereof pursuant to the terms herein, the Company shall be obligated to pay to the Underwriters their actual and accountable out-of-pocket expenses related to the transactions contemplated herein then due and payable (including the fees and disbursements of the Representative's counsel), subject to the limitations set forth in the previous sentence, and upon demand the Company shall pay the full amount thereof to the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Advance will be reimbursed to the Company to the extent not actually incurred in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(C).

(j) The Company intends to apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities to be sold by it hereunder for the purposes set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus under the heading "Use of Proceeds".

(k) The Company has not taken and will not take, directly or indirectly, during the Prospectus Delivery Period, any action designed to or which might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, or that has constituted, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(1) The Company represents and agrees that, unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Representative; and each Underwriter, severally, and not jointly, represents and agrees that, unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Company; that such party has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus; provided that the prior written consent of the parties hereto shall be deemed to have been given in respect of the free writing prospectuses included in **Schedule II**. Any such free writing prospectus consented to by the Company and the Representative is hereinafter referred to as a "<u>Permitted Free Writing Prospectus</u>." The Company represents that it has treated or agrees that it will treat each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433, and has complied or will comply with the requirements of Rule 433 applicable to any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including timely Commission filing where required, legending and record-keeping.

(m) The Company hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representative, it will not, during the period ending ninety (90) days after the date hereof ("Lock-Up Period"), (i) offer, pledge, issue, sell, contract to sell, purchase, contract to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock; or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise; or (iii) file any registration statement with the Commission relating to the offering of any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock. The restrictions contained in the preceding sentence shall not apply to (1) the Securities to be sold hereunder, (2) the issuance of Common Stock upon the exercise of options or warrants or the conversion of outstanding preferred stock or other outstanding convertible securities disclosed as outstanding in the Registration Statement (excluding exhibits thereto), the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, or the Final Prospectus, (3) the issuance of employee stock options not exercisable during the Lock-Up Period and the grant of restricted stock awards or restricted stock units or shares of Common Stock pursuant to equity incentive plans described in the Registration Statement (excluding exhibits thereto), the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, or the Final Prospectus, (4) the issuance of Common Stock pursuant to the sales agreement, dated January 7, 2019, with the Representative, or (5) the issuance of Common Stock pursuant to the common stock purchase agreement, dated August 13, 2018, with Aspire Capital Fund, LLC. The Company agrees not to accelerate the vesting of any option or warrant or the lapse of any repurchase right prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period except with respect to (x) shares of Common Stock which may be vested or accelerated, at the option of the Company, with respect to employees of the Company up to a maximum of 7,000 shares of Common Stock per employee and, a maximum of 30,000 in the aggregate or (y) any employees, officers or directors of the Company that have executed a Lock-Up Agreement.

(n) The Company agrees to engage and maintain, at its expense, a registrar and transfer agent for the Common Stock.

(o) For so long as the Warrants are outstanding, the Company shall retain a warrant agent reasonably acceptable to the Representative (the "<u>Warrant Agent</u>"). Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A. are acceptable to the Representative to act as Warrant Agent for the Warrants.

(p) The Company agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to obtain approval to include the Shares and Warrant Shares on Nasdaq.

(q) The Company agrees to not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or result in, or that has constituted or might reasonably be expected to constitute, under the Exchange Act or otherwise, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any securities of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

6. Conditions of the Underwriters' Obligations. The respective obligations of the several Underwriters hereunder to purchase the Securities are subject to the accuracy, as of the date hereof and at all times through the Closing Date, and on each Option Closing Date (as if made on the Closing Date or such Option Closing Date, as applicable), of and compliance with all representations, warranties and agreements of the Company contained herein, the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and the following additional conditions:

(a) If filing of the Final Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, is required under the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations, the Company shall have filed the Final Prospectus (or such amendment or supplement) or such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus with the Commission in the manner and within the time period so required (without reliance on Rule 424(b)(8) or 164(b) under the Securities Act); the Registration Statement shall remain effective; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof, any Rule 462 Registration Statement, or any amendment thereof, nor suspending or preventing the use of the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, the Final Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; any request of the Commission or the Representative for additional information (to be included in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or otherwise) shall have been complied with to the satisfaction of the Representative.

(b) The Shares and Warrant Shares shall be approved for listing on Nasdaq, subject to official notice of issuance.

(c) FINRA shall have raised no objection to the fairness and reasonableness of the underwriting terms and arrangements.

(d) The Representative shall not have reasonably determined, and advised the Company, that the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, the Final Prospectus, or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, contains an untrue statement of fact which, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, is material, or omits to state a fact which, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, is material and is required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading.

(e) On or after the date hereof (i) no downgrading shall have occurred in the rating accorded any of the Company's securities by any "nationally recognized statistical organization," as that term is defined by the Commission for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act, and (ii) no such organization shall have publicly announced that it has under surveillance or review, with possible negative implications, its rating of any of the Company's securities.

(f) On the Closing Date and on each Option Closing Date, there shall have been furnished to the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters (x) the opinion and negative assurance letter of Porter Hedges LLP, counsel to the Company, dated the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as applicable, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form of **Exhibit B** attached hereto, or otherwise in the form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, and (y) the negative assurance letter of Mr. John Lawrence, general counsel of the Company, dated the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as applicable, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto, or otherwise in the form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative.

(g) On the Closing Date and on each Option Closing Date, there shall have been furnished to the Underwriters the negative assurance letter of Kelley Drye & Warren LLP, counsel to the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as applicable, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Representative.

(h) The Underwriters shall have received a letter of KPMG LLP, on the date hereof and on the Closing Date and on each Option Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriters, confirming that they are independent public accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and are in compliance with the applicable requirements relating to the qualifications of accountants under Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X of the Commission, and confirming, as of the date of each such letter (or, with respect to matters involving changes or developments since the respective dates as of which specified financial information is given in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, as of a date not prior to the date hereof or more than five days prior to the date of such letter), the conclusions and findings of said firm with respect to the financial information and other matters required by the Underwriters.

(i) On the Closing Date and on each Option Closing Date, there shall have been furnished to the Underwriters a certificate, dated the Closing Date and on each Option Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriters, signed by the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of the Company, in their capacity as officers of the Company, to the effect that:

(i) The representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement that are qualified by materiality or by reference to any Material Adverse Effect are true and correct in all respects, and all other representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct, in all material respects, as if made at and as of the Closing Date and on the Option Closing Date, and the Company has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part required to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date or on the Option Closing Date, as applicable;

(ii) No stop order or other order (A) suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof or any amendment thereof, (B) suspending the qualification of the Securities for offering or sale, or (C) suspending or preventing the use of the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, the Final Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, has been issued, and no proceeding for that purpose has been instituted or, to their knowledge, is contemplated by the Commission or any state or regulatory body; and

(iii) There has been no occurrence of any event resulting or reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect during the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date or on the Option Closing Date, as applicable.

(j) On or before the date hereof, the Representative shall have received duly executed lock-up agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit A** hereto (each a "Lock-Up Agreement"), by and between the Representative and each of the parties specified in **Schedule IV**.

(k) As of the date hereof, the Company and the Warrant Agent shall have executed the Warrant Agency Agreement and the Warrant Agency Agreement shall be in full force and effect. In connection therewith, the Company shall have obtained CUSIP numbers for each of the Common Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, and deposited global warrants with the Warrant Agent with respect to each of the Common Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants in book entry form in accordance with the Warrant Agency Agreement.

(1) The Company shall have furnished to the Underwriters and their counsel such additional documents, certificates and evidence as the Underwriters or their counsel may have reasonably requested.

If any condition specified in this Section 6 shall not have been fulfilled when and as required to be fulfilled, this Agreement may be terminated by the Representative by notice to the Company at any time at or prior to the Closing Date or on the Option Closing Date, as applicable, and such termination shall be without liability of any party to any other party, except that Section 5(h), Section 7 and Section 8 shall survive any such termination and remain in full force and effect.

7. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) The Company agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and employees, and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which such Underwriter or such person may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company), insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon (i) an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, including the information deemed to be a part of the Registration Statement at the time of effectiveness and at any subsequent time pursuant to Rules 430A and 430B of the Rules and Regulations, or arise out of or are based upon the omission from the Registration Statement, or alleged omission to state therein, a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (ii) an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, the Final Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or the Marketing Materials or in any other materials used in connection with the offering of the Securities, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (iii) in whole or in part, any inaccuracy in the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein, or (iv) in whole or in part, any failure of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder or under law, and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by it in connection with evaluating, investigating or defending against such loss, claim, damage, liability or action; provided, however, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, the Final Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter specifically for use in the preparation thereof, which written information is described in Section 7(f).

(b) Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Company, its affiliates, directors, officers and employees, and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of such Underwriter), insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, the Final Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or arise out of or are based upon the omission to alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter specifically for use in the preparation thereof, which written information is described in Section 7(f), and will reimburse the Company for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with evaluating, investigating, and defending against any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action. The obligation of each Underwriter to indemnify the Company (including any controlling person, director or officer thereof) shall be limited to the amount of the underwriting discount applicable to

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under such subsection, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve the indemnifying party from any liability that it may have to any indemnified party except to the extent such indemnifying party has been materially prejudiced by such failure. In case any such action shall be brought against any indemnified party, and it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate in, and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party, and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of the indemnifying party's election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under such subsection for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof; provided, however, that if (i) the indemnified party has reasonably concluded (based on advice of counsel) that there may be legal defenses available to it or other indemnified parties that are different from or in addition to those available to the indemnifying party, (ii) a conflict or potential conflict exists (based on advice of counsel to the indemnified party) between the indemnified party and the indemnifying party (in which case the indemnifying party will not have the right to direct the defense of such action on behalf of the indemnified party), or (iii) the indemnifying party has not in fact employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to assume the defense of such action within a reasonable time after receiving notice of the commencement of the action, the indemnified party shall have the right to employ a single counsel to represent it in any claim in respect of which indemnity may be sought under subsection (a) or (b) of this Section 7, in which event the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel shall be borne by the indemnifying party or parties and reimbursed to the indemnified party as incurred.

The indemnifying party under this Section 7 shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense by reason of such settlement or judgment. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement, compromise or consent to the entry of judgment in any pending or threatened action, suit or proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is a party or could be named and indemnity was or would be sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement, compromise or consent (a) includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability for claims that are the subject matter of such action, suit or proceeding and (b) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 7 is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in subsection (a) or (b) above, (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering and sale of the Securities or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discount received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Final Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters and the parties' relevant intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this subsection (e) were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (e). The amount paid by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (e) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending against any action or claim that is the subject of this subsection (e). Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (e), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount of the underwriting discount applicable to the Securities to be purchased by such Underwriter hereunder actually received by such Underwriter. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' respective obligations to contribute as provided in this Section 7 are several in proportion to their respective underwriting commitments and not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section 7 shall be in addition to any liability that the Company may otherwise have and the benefits of such obligations shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act; and the obligations of each Underwriter under this Section 7 shall be in addition to any liability that each Underwriter may otherwise have and the benefits of such obligations shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to the Company, and its officers, directors and each person who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act.

(f) For purposes of this Agreement, each Underwriter severally confirms, and the Company acknowledges, that there is no information concerning such Underwriter furnished in writing to the Company by such Underwriter specifically for preparation of or inclusion in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus, the Final Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, other than the statement set forth in the last paragraph on the cover page of the Prospectus, the marketing and legal names of each Underwriter, and the statements set forth in the "Underwriting" section of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, and the Final Prospectus only insofar as such statements relate to the amount of selling concession and re-allowance, if any, or to over-allotment, stabilization and related activities that may be undertaken by such Underwriter.

8. *Representations and Agreements to Survive Delivery*. All representations, warranties, and agreements of the Company contained herein or in certificates delivered pursuant hereto, including, but not limited to, the agreements of the several Underwriters and the Company contained in Section 5(g) and Section 7 hereof, shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the several Underwriters or any controlling person thereof, or the Company or any of its officers, directors, or controlling persons, and shall survive delivery of, and payment for, the Securities to and by the Underwriters hereunder.

9. Termination of this Agreement.

(a) The Representative shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving notice to the Company as hereinafter specified at any time at or prior to the Closing Date or any Option Closing Date (as to the Option Securities to be purchased on such Option Closing Date only), if in the discretion of the Representative, (i) there has occurred any material adverse change in the securities markets or any event, act or occurrence that has materially disrupted, or in the opinion of the Representative, will in the future materially disrupt, the securities markets or there shall be such a material adverse change in general financial, political or economic conditions or the effect of international conditions on the financial markets in the United States is such as to make it, in the judgment of the Representative, inadvisable or impracticable to market the Securities or enforce contracts for the sale of the Securities, (ii) trading in the Company's Common Stock shall have been suspended by the Commission or Nasdaq, or trading in securities generally on the Nasdaq Stock Market, the NYSE or the NYSE MKT shall have been suspended, (iii) minimum or maximum prices for trading shall have been fixed, or maximum ranges for prices for securities shall have been required, on the Nasdaq Stock Market, the NYSE or NYSE MKT, by such exchange or by order of the Commission or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction, (iv) a banking moratorium shall have been declared by federal or state authorities, (v) there shall have occurred any attack on, outbreak or escalation of hostilities or act of terrorism involving the United States, any declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, any substantial change or development involving a prospective substantial change in United States or international political, financial or economic conditions or any other calamity or crisis, (vi) the Company suffers any loss by strike, fire, flood, earthquake, accident or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, (vii) the Company is in material breach of any of its representations, warranties or covenants under this Agreement, or (viii) in the judgment of the Representative, there has been, since the time of execution of this Agreement or since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus, any material adverse change in the assets, properties, condition, financial or otherwise, or in the results of operations, business affairs or business prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries considered as a whole, whether or not arising in the ordinary course of business. Any such termination shall be without liability of any party to any other party except that the provisions of Section 5(h) and Section 7 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

(b) If the Representative elects to terminate this Agreement as provided in this Section, the Company and the other Underwriter shall be notified promptly by the Representative by telephone, confirmed by letter.

(c) Notwithstanding any contrary provision contained in this Agreement, any election hereunder or any termination of this Agreement, and whether or not this Agreement is otherwise carried out, the provisions of Section 7 shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be in any way affected by, such election or termination or failure to carry out the terms of this Agreement or any part hereof.

10. Substitution of Underwriters. If any Underwriter or Underwriters shall default in its or their obligations to purchase Securities hereunder on the Closing Date or any Option Closing Date and the aggregate number of Securities which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase does not exceed ten percent (10%) of the total number of Securities to be purchased by all Underwriters on such Closing Date or Option Closing Date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated severally, in proportion to their respective commitments hereunder, to purchase the Securities which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase on such Closing Date or Option Closing Date. If any Underwriter or Underwriters shall so default and the aggregate number of Securities with respect to which such default or defaults occur is more than ten percent (10%) of the total number of Securities to be purchased by all Underwriters on such Closing Date or Option Closing Date and arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the remaining Underwriters and the Company for the purchase of such Securities (or reduction of the number of such Securities to be sold hereunder and pursuant to the Registration Statement and the Final Prospectus, as applicable) by other persons are not made within forty-eight (48) hours after such default (a "Greater than 10% Default"), this Agreement shall terminate.

If the remaining Underwriters or substituted Underwriters are required hereby or agree to take up all or part of the Securities of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters on such Closing Date or Option Closing Date as provided in this Section 10, (i) the Company shall have the right to postpone such Closing Date or Option Closing Date for a period of not more than five (5) full business days in order to permit the Company to effect whatever changes in the Registration Statement, the Final Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, which may thereby be made necessary, and the Company agrees to promptly file any amendments to the Registration Statement or the Final Prospectus which may thereby be made necessary, and (ii) the respective numbers of Securities to be purchased by the remaining Underwriters or substituted Underwriters shall be taken as the basis of their underwriting obligation for all purposes of this Agreement. Nothing herein contained shall relieve any defaulting Underwriter of its liability to the Company or any other Underwriter for damages occasioned by its default hereunder. Any termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 10 shall be without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriters or the Company, except that the representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities, agreements and other statements set forth in Sections 2 and 3, the obligations with respect to expenses to be paid or reimbursed pursuant to Section 5, and the provisions of Section 5(h) and Section 7 and Sections 9 through 17, inclusive, shall not terminate and shall remain in full force and effect.

11. Notices. Except as otherwise provided herein, all communications hereunder shall be in writing and, if to the Representative, shall be mailed, delivered or emailed to A.G.P./Alliance Global Partner, 590 Madison Avenue, 36th Floor, New York, New York 10022, email address: db@allianceg.com, Attention: David Bocchi, Head of Investment Banking; and if to the Company, shall be mailed, delivered or emailed to it at 28 Engelhard Drive, Suite B, Monroe Township, NJ 08831, email address: jwlesqr@gmail.com, Attention: John Lawrence, General Counsel and Secretary; or in each case to such other address as the person to be notified may have requested in writing. Any party to this Agreement may change such address for notices by sending to the parties to this Agreement written notice of a new address for such purpose.

12. Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns and the controlling persons, officers and directors referred to in Section 7. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give to any other person, firm or corporation any legal or equitable remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision herein contained. The term "successors and assigns" as herein used shall not include any purchaser, as such purchaser, of any of the Securities from any Underwriters.

13. Absence of Fiduciary Relationship. The Company acknowledges and agrees that: (a) each Underwriter has been retained solely to act as underwriter in connection with the sale of the Securities and that no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between the Company and any Underwriter has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, irrespective of whether the Underwriter has advised or is advising the Company on other matters; (b) the price and other terms of the Securities set forth in this Agreement were established by the Company following discussions and arms-length negotiations with the Underwriters and the Company is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (c) it has been advised that the Underwriters and their affiliates are engaged in a broad range of transactions that may involve interests that differ from those of the Company and that no Underwriter has any obligation to disclose such interest and transactions to the Company by virtue of any fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship; and (d) it has been advised that each Underwriter is acting, in respect of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, solely for the benefit of such Underwriter, and not on behalf of the Company.

14. *Amendments and Waivers*. No supplement, modification or waiver of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the party to be bound thereby. The failure of a party to exercise any right or remedy shall not be deemed or constitute a waiver of such right or remedy in the future. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision hereof (regardless of whether similar), nor shall any such waiver be deemed or constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided.

15. *Partial Unenforceability*. The invalidity or unenforceability of any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section, paragraph, clause or provision.

16. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

17. *Submission to Jurisdiction.* The Company irrevocably (a) submits to the jurisdiction of any court of the State of New York for the purpose of any suit, action, or other proceeding arising out of this Agreement, or any of the agreements or transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, any Prospectus and the Final Prospectus (each a "<u>Proceeding</u>"), (b) agrees that all claims in respect of any Proceeding may be heard and determined in any such court, (c) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any immunity from jurisdiction of any such court or from any legal process therein, (d) agrees not to commence any Proceeding other than in such courts, and (e) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim that such Proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum. THE COMPANY (ON BEHALF OF ITSELF AND, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ON BEHALF OF ITS RESPECTIVE EQUITY HOLDERS AND CREDITORS) HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT, THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT, THE TIME OF SALE DISCLOSURE PACKAGE, ANY PROSPECTUS AND THE FINAL PROSPECTUS.

18. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile transmission or electronic mail) in one or more counterparts and, if executed in more than one counterpart, the executed counterparts shall each be deemed to be an original and all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature Page Follows]

Please sign and return to the Company the enclosed duplicates of this letter whereupon this letter will become a binding agreement between the Company and the several Underwriters in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: Name: Title:

Confirmed as of the date first above-mentioned by the Representative of the several Underwriters.

A.G.P./ALLIANCE GLOBAL PARTNERS

By: Name: Title:

[Signature page to Underwriting Agreement]

SCHEDULE I

Name A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners	Number of Firm Shares (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable)	Number of Firm Common Warrants	Number of Option Shares (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable)	Maximum Number of Option Common Warrants
Total				

SCHEDULE II

FREE WRITING PROSPECTUS

Filed Pursuant to Rule 433 Supplementing the Preliminary Prospectus dated _____, 2019 Registration Statement No. 333-230199 Dated _____, 2019

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

[_____] Shares of Common Stock (and/or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable)

[_____] Common Warrants

Final Term Sheet Issuer: Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. (the "Company") Symbol: OPTT] shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Common Securities: ſ Stock"), of the Company (and/or pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock, as applicable), together with common warrants to purchase an aggregate of [____] shares of Common Stock. For each share of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a pre-funded warrant sold (without regard to any limitation on exercise set forth therein), the number of shares of Common Stock will be decreased on a one-for-one basis. Over-allotment option: Up to an additional [____] shares of Common Stock (and/or pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock, as applicable), together with common warrants to purchase an aggregate of [_____] shares of Common Stock. [___] per share of Common Stock (or \$0.01 less for each pre-funded warrant Public offering price: to purchase one share of Common Stock), each with an accompanying [__] of a warrant to purchase a share of Common Stock. Underwriting discount: \$[___] per share of Common Stock (or pre-funded warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock). The common warrants have an exercise price of \$[___] per share of Common Warrant Exercise Price: Stock. The pre-funded warrants have a remaining exercise price of \$0.01 per share of Common Stock unpaid as of the time of issuance. Expected net proceeds: Approximately \$[__] million (\$[__] million if the overallotment option is exercised in full) (after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by the Company). ___, 2019 Trade date: Settlement date: , 2019 Underwriter: A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners

SCHEDULE III

Free Writing Prospectus

1. Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. March 2019 Investor Presentation, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 25, 2019.

SCHEDULE IV

List of officers, directors and stockholders executing lock-up agreements

- Terence J. Cryan
- Dean J. Glover
- George H. Kirby
- Steven M. Fludder
- Robert K. Winters
- Matthew T. Shafer
- John W. Lawrence
- Kristine S. Moore

EXHIBIT A

Form of Lock-Up Agreement

A.G.P./Alliance Global Partner 590 Madison Avenue, 36th Floor New York, New York 10022 Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you, as the representative (the "<u>Representative</u>") of the several underwriters named therein, propose to enter into an Underwriting Agreement (the "<u>Underwriting Agreement</u>") with Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Company</u>"), relating to a proposed offering of securities of the Company (the "<u>Offering</u>") including shares of the Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "<u>Common Stock</u>"), Pre-Funded Warrants (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement) and Common Warrants (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Underwriting Agreement.

In consideration of the foregoing, and in order to induce you to participate in the Offering, and for other good and valuable consideration receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representative (which consent may be withheld in their sole discretion), the undersigned will not, during the period (the "<u>Lock-Up Period</u>") beginning on the date hereof and ending on the date 90 days after the date of the final prospectus relating to the Offering (the "<u>Final Prospectus</u>"), (1) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file (or participate in the filing of) a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission in respect of, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock (including without limitation, shares of Common Stock which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the undersigned in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant), (2) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the shares of, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of shares of Common Stock or any securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into or exerciseable for shares of Common Stock, or (4) publicly announce an intention to effect any transaction specific in clause (1), (2) or (3) above.

_, 2019

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the restrictions set forth in clause (1) and (2) above shall not apply to (a) transfers (i) as a bona fide gift or gifts, provided that the donee or donees thereof agree to be bound in writing by the restrictions set forth herein, or (ii) to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned, provided that the trustee of the trust agrees to be bound in writing by the restrictions set forth herein, and provided further that any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (b) the acquisition or exercise of any stock option issued pursuant to the Company's existing stock option plan, including any exercise effected by the delivery of shares of Common Stock of the Company held by the undersigned, (c) the purchase or sale of the Company's securities pursuant to a plan, contract or instruction that satisfies all of the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c)(1)(i)(B) that was in effect prior to the date hereof, and (d) the sale of shares to the Company for purposes of satisfying the undersigned's tax obligations upon vesting of awards issued under the Company's incentive plans. For purposes of this Lock-Up Agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin.

The foregoing restrictions are expressly agreed to preclude the undersigned from engaging in any hedging or other transaction which is designed to or reasonably expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of shares of Common Stock even if such securities would be disposed of by someone other than the undersigned. Such prohibited hedging or other transactions would include without limitation any short sale or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including without limitation any put option or put equivalent position or call option or call equivalent position) with respect to any of the shares of Common Stock or with respect to any security that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from such shares.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Lock-Up Agreement. All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred and any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs or personal representatives of the undersigned.

The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar or depositary against the transfer of the undersigned's shares of Common Stock except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

The understands that, if the Underwriting Agreement does not become effective, or if the Underwriting Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the securities to be sold thereunder, or if the Closing Date has not occurred on or before [, 2019]³, the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this Lock-Up Agreement.

³ Insert 30th calendar day after date of Underwriting Agreement

This Lock-Up Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

Very truly yours,

Name:

EXHIBIT B Company Counsel Opinion

1. The Company is a corporation duly incorporated and is a validly existing corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with the corporate power to own, lease, and operate its properties, and to conduct its business, as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus and to enter into and perform its obligations under the Underwriting Agreement

2. The Company is duly registered or qualified to do business as a foreign corporation and is in good standing under the laws of the State of New Jersey.

3. Each Subsidiary is a corporation or limited liability company duly incorporated or organized, as applicable, and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, with the corporate power to own, lease and operate its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

4. The Underwriting Agreement and Warrant Agency Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company and has been duly executed and delivered by the Company.

5. The Shares are duly authorized and, when issued and delivered by the Company pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement against payment of the consideration set forth therein, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

6. The Warrants are duly authorized and, when issued and delivered by the Company pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement and Warrant Agency Agreement against payment of the consideration set forth therein, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company to issue and sell, upon exercise thereof and payment therefor, the applicable Warrant Shares. The Warrant Shares, when issued and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Warrants and Warrant Agency Agreement will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all liens imposed by the Company.

7. The holders of outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company are not entitled to any preemptive right or right of first refusal (i) set forth in or provided for by the Company's currently effective Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws (collectively, the "<u>Company Governing Documents</u>"), or (ii) to our knowledge, granted by the Company in any currently effective written agreement.

8. The statements in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus under the heading "Description of Securities" and in the Registration Statement in Part II, Item 15, insofar as such statements purport to summarize legal matters, agreements or documents discussed therein, fairly summarize such legal matters, agreements or documents, in all material respects.

9. The Registration Statement has become effective under the Securities Act. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued, and to our knowledge, no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or overtly threatened by the Commission. Any required filing of the Final Prospectus, and any required supplement thereto, pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act, has been made in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b).

10. No consent, approval, authorization or filing with or order of any U.S. Federal, State of Delaware court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company is required, under the laws, rules and regulations of the United States of America and the State of Delaware, for the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement, except (i) such as have been made or obtained under the Securities Act and (ii) such as may be required under the blue sky laws of any jurisdiction in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Securities by you in the manner contemplated in the Underwriting Agreement and in the Final Prospectus, as to which we express no opinion.

11. The execution and delivery of the Underwriting Agreement, the Warrant Agency Agreement and the Warrants by the Company, the performance by the Company of its obligations thereunder and the issuance and sale of the Securities will not result in a breach or violation of (or constitute any event that with notice, lapse of time or both would result in a breach of violation of): (i) the Company Governing Documents, (ii) any Applicable Law, (iii) any currently effective order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, or award that names and has been entered against the Company and of which we have knowledge, or (iv) any Contract that was filed as an exhibit to the Company's most recent annual report on Form 10-K, or its quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K filed since its most recent Form 10-K, in each case (ii) through (iv) the breach or violation of which would materially and adversely affect the Company.

12. To our knowledge, except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, the Company is not a party to any written agreement granting any holders of securities of the Company rights to require the registration under the Securities Act of resales of such securities.

13. The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Securities and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus will not be, required to register as an "investment company" as defined in the Investment Company Act.

In addition to rendering legal advice and assistance to the Company in the course of the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, involving, among other things, discussions and inquiries concerning various legal matters and the review of certain corporate records, documents and proceedings, we also participated in conferences with certain officers and other representatives of the Company, its independent certified public accountants and you and your counsel, at which the contents of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, the documents incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus and related matters were discussed. We have also reviewed and relied upon certain corporate records and documents of the Company, letters from counsel and accountants, and oral and written statements and certificates of officers and other representatives of the Company and others as to the existence and consequences of certain factual and other matters.

The purpose of our professional engagement was not to establish or confirm factual matters or financial or quantitative information. Therefore, we are not passing upon and do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements or information contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus (except to the extent expressly set forth in the numbered paragraph [7] of the separate opinion letter of Porter Hedges LLP to you as of this date) and have not made, or undertaken any obligation to make, an independent check or verification thereof (except as also stated in that opinion letter). Moreover, many of the determinations required to be made in the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus involve matters of a non-legal nature.

However, subject to the foregoing and based on our participation, review and reliance described in the second preceding paragraph, (i) we believe the Registration Statement (as of its effective date), the Time of Sale Prospectus (as of the Applicable Time, which, you have informed us, is a time before the time of the first sale of the Securities by any Underwriter), the Final Prospectus (as of its date), and any further amendments and supplements thereto (as of their respective dates), as applicable, made by the Company prior to the Closing Date (other than the following as to which we express no opinion or belief: (a) the historical financial statements and the related notes and schedules thereto and auditor's reports thereon and schedules included or incorporated by reference therein or omitted therefrom, (b) other financial and statistical data derived from the financial statements and the related notes and schedules thereto included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, Time of Sale Disclosure Package or Prospectus), or (c) the exhibits to the Registration Statement and any statements contained therein) appeared on their face to be appropriately responsive, and complied as to form, in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder; and (ii) we confirm that no facts have come to our attention that caused us to believe (a) that the Registration Statement or any amendment thereto filed by the Company prior to the Closing Date, when the Registration Statement or such amendment became effective, except as it relates to any class of securities other than the Common Stock, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (b) that the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, as of 9:00 a.m. ET on _ _, 2019 (the "Applicable Time," which, you have informed us, is a time before the time of the first sale of the Securities by any Underwriter), except as it relates to any class of securities other than the Common Stock, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or (c) that, as of its date and as of the Closing Date, the Final Prospectus or any further amendment or supplement thereto made by the Company prior to the Closing Date, except as it relates to any class of securities other than the Common Stock, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, other than, in the case of clauses (ii)(a), (ii)(b) and (ii)(c), the following as to which we express no opinion or belief: (1) the historical financial statements and the related notes and schedules thereto and auditor's reports thereon and schedules included or incorporated by reference therein or omitted therefrom, (2) other financial and statistical data derived from the financial statements and the related notes and schedules thereto included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, Time of Sale Disclosure Package or Prospectus), or (3) the exhibits to the Registration Statement and any statements contained therein. We further do not express any belief with respect to the assessments of or reports on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting contained in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus

EXHIBIT C General Counsel Negative Assurance Letter

I am General Counsel and Corporate Secretary to Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Company*"). In connection with the transactions contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement dated ______, 2019 (the "*Underwriting Agreement*"), between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partner, as representative of the several underwriters listed in <u>Schedule I</u> thereto (collectively, the "*Underwriters*"), I have been asked to furnish a letter confirming certain information contained in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning given such terms in the Underwriting Agreement. Although I participated in the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements or information contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus and have not made, or undertaken any obligation to make, an independent check or verification thereof.

However, subject to the foregoing and based on my participation described in the second preceding paragraph, I confirm that the documents incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Time of Sale Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus (other than the following as to which I express no opinion or belief: (i) the Company's historical financial statements and the related notes and schedules thereto and the auditor's reports thereon and schedules included or incorporated by reference therein or omitted therefrom, (ii) other financial and statistical data derived from the Company's financial statements and the related notes and schedules thereto included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus), (iii) intellectual property information of the Company included or incorporated by reference therein or omitted therefrom, or (iv) the exhibits to the Registration Statement and any statements contained therein), at the time they were filed with the Commission, appeared on their face to be appropriately responsive, and complied as to form, in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

In addition, I supplementally inform you that, to my knowledge, there is no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or other governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator (other than routine or normal trading inquiries from NASDAQ and FINRA) pending or overtly threatened against the Company or its properties by a third party of a character required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Final Prospectus that is not disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Disclosure Package or the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

This letter and the disclosures, opinions or statements expressed herein are provided solely for the benefit of the Underwriters, and no other persons or entities shall be entitled to rely upon this letter or the disclosures, opinions or statements expressed herein. Without my prior written consent, this letter may not be quoted in whole or in part or otherwise referred to in any document and may not be furnished or otherwise disclosed to or used by any other person or entity, except for (i) delivery of copies hereof to counsel for the addressees hereof, (ii) inclusion of copies hereof in a closing file and (iii) use hereof in any legal proceeding arising out of the transactions contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement filed by an addressee hereof against the Company or in which any addressee hereof is a defendant.

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Warrant Shares: ____ CUSIP: Issue Date: _____, 2019

THIS COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "<u>Warrant</u>") certifies that, for value received, [] or its assigns (the "<u>Holder</u>") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the "<u>Issue</u> <u>Date</u>") and on or prior to the close of business on the five year anniversary of the Issue Date and on or prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on [, 2024] (the "<u>Termination Date</u>") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Company</u>"), up to ______ shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value, of the Company (the "<u>Common Stock</u>") (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "<u>Warrant Shares</u>"). The

purchase price of one share of Common Stock, where this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b). This Warrant shall initially be issued and maintained in the form of a security held in book-entry form and the Depository Trust Company or its nominee ("<u>DTC</u>") shall initially be the sole registered holder of this Warrant, subject to a Holder's right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Warrant, the following terms have the meanings indicated in this Section 1:

(a) "<u>Affiliate</u>" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(b) "<u>Bid Price</u>" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Sheets" published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Required Holders and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

(c) "Business Day" means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

(d) "Commission" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(e) "<u>Common Stock Equivalents</u>" means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time shares of Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

(f) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(g) "Person" means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

(h) "<u>Required Holders</u>" means holders of a majority in interest of the Common Warrants (as defined in the Warrant Agency Agreement) then outstanding (as determined on an as-exercised basis, without regard to any limitations on exercise set forth therein and excluding any Common Warrants held by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries).

(i) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(j) "Subsidiaries" means the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company.

(k) "<u>Trading Day</u>" means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

(1) "<u>Trading Market</u>" means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange, OTCQB or OTCQX (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

(m) "Transaction Documents" means this Warrant, the Warrant Agency Agreement and any other Warrants issued pursuant to the Warrant Agency Agreement.

(n) "<u>Transfer Agent</u>" means Computershare Trust Company, N.A., the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 250 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021, Attention: Client Services, and a facsimile number of (781) 575-4647, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

(o) "<u>VWAP</u>" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Sheets" published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Required Holders and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

(p) "Warrant Agency Agreement" means that certain warrant agency agreement, dated on or about the Issue Date, between the Company and the Warrant Agent.

(q) "<u>Warrant Agent</u>" means collectively, Computershare Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company, and any successor warrant agent of the Company.

Section 2. Exercise.

a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Issue Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company or Warrant Agent (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed facsimile copy or PDF copy submitted by e-mail of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto (the "Notice of Exercise"). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the unpaid portion of the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company or Warrant Agent for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company or Warrant Agent shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 2(a), a holder whose interest in this Warrant is a beneficial interest in certificate(s) representing this Warrant held in book-entry form through DTC (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises made pursuant to this Section 2(a) by delivering to DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable) the appropriate instruction form for exercise, complying with the procedures to effect exercise that are required by DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable), subject to a Holder's right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

b) <u>Exercise Price</u>. The exercise price per share of the Common Stock under this Warrant shall be \$_____, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "<u>Exercise Price</u>").

c) <u>Cashless Exercise</u>. If at any time after the Issue Date, there is no effective registration statement registering, or no current prospectus available for, the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder, then this Warrant may only be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

(A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b)(64) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day;

- (B) = the Exercise Price, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised, and the holding period of the Warrant Shares being issued may be tacked on to the holding period of this Warrant. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c).

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the Warrant Shares are eligible for resale by the Holder without volume or manner-of-sale limitations pursuant to Rule 144 (assuming cashless exercise of the Warrants), and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earliest of (i) two (2) Trading Days after the delivery to the Company or the Warrant Agent of the Notice of Exercise, (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company or the Warrant Agent and (iii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company or the Warrant Agent of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares; provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise delivered by 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Issue Date, the Company agrees to deliver the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Issue Date.



ii. <u>Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise</u>. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. <u>Rescission Rights</u>. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

iv. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed (such payment, a "Buy-in Payment"), and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

v. <u>No Fractional Shares or Scrip</u>. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

vi. <u>Charges, Taxes and Expenses</u>. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto (the "<u>Assignment Form</u>") duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

vii. <u>Closing of Books</u>. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% (or, if elected in writing by a Holder to the Company on or prior to the Issue Date, 9.99%) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) <u>Stock Dividends and Splits</u>. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or reclassification.

b) [RESERVED]

c) <u>Subsequent Rights Offerings</u>. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "<u>Purchase Rights</u>"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

d) <u>Pro Rata Distributions</u>. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "<u>Distribution</u>"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution (<u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limit, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limit, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of shares of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the shares of Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the shares of Common Stock are effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of shares of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Holders prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Required Holders Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

f) <u>Calculations</u>. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

g) Notice to Holder.

i. <u>Adjustment to Exercise Price</u>. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

ii. Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the shares of Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the shares of Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the shares of Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the shares of Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the shares of Common Stock are converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register (as defined in Section 4(c)) of the Company, at least 5 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the shares of Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or stock exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the shares of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or stock exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice and provided, further that no notice shall be required if the information is disseminated in a press release or document filed with the Commission .. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

a) <u>Transferability</u>. This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) <u>New Warrants</u>. If this Warrant is not held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the Issue Date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto

c) <u>Warrant Register</u>. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Warrant Agent for that purpose (the "<u>Warrant Register</u>"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) <u>No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise</u>. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) <u>Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc</u>. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the shares of Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Required Holders, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

e) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Warrant (whether brought against a party hereto or their respective affiliates, directors, officers, stockholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Warrant, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for their reasonable attorneys' fees and o

f) <u>Restrictions</u>. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

g) <u>Nonwaiver and Expenses</u>. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that the Holder's right to exercise this Warrant terminates on the Termination Date. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

h) <u>Notices</u>. Any notices, consents, waivers or other document or communications required or permitted to be given or delivered under the terms of this Warrant must be in writing and will be deemed to have been delivered: (i) upon receipt, if delivered personally; (ii) when sent, if sent by facsimile (provided confirmation of transmission is mechanically or electronically generated and kept on file by the sending party); (iii) when sent, if sent by e-mail (provided that such sent e-mail is kept on file (whether electronically or otherwise) by the sending party and the sending party does not receive an automatically generated message from the recipient's e-mail server that such e-mail could not be delivered to such recipient) and (iv) if sent by overnight courier service, one (1) Trading Day after deposit with an overnight courier service with next day delivery specified, in each case, properly addressed to the party to receive the same. The addresses, facsimile numbers and e-mail addresses for such communications shall be:

If to the Company, to:

Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. 28 Engelhard Drive, Suite B Monroe Township, NJ 08831 Attention: John Lawrence, General Counsel Email: jwlesqr@gmail.com

With a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Porter Hedges LLP 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor 8 Houston, Texas 77002 Attention: Kevin J. Poli, Esq. Facsimile: (713) 228-1331 Email: KPoli@porterhedges.com

If to the Warrant Agent, to:

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. 250 Royall Street Canton, MA 02021 Attention: Client Services Facsimile: 781-575-4647

If to a Holder, to its address, facsimile number or e-mail address set forth herein or on the books and records of the Company. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its subsidiaries, the Company shall within one (1) Business Day file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. If the Company or any of its subsidiaries provides material non-public information to the Holder that is not within one (1) Business Day filed in a Current Report on Form 8-K and the Holder has not agreed to receive such material non-public information, the Company hereby covenants and agrees that the Holder shall not have any duty of confidentiality to the Company, any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates or agents with respect to, or a duty to any of the foregoing not to trade on the basis of, such material non-public information.

a) <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any shares of Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

b) <u>Remedies</u>. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

c) <u>Successors and Assigns</u>. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

d) <u>Amendment</u>. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Required Holders.

e) <u>Severability</u>. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

f) <u>Headings</u>. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

g) <u>Warrant Agency Agreement</u>. If this Warrant is held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant is issued subject to the Warrant Agency Agreement. To the extent any provision of this Warrant conflicts with the express provisions of the Warrant Agency Agreement, the provisions of this Warrant shall govern and be controlling.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: Name: Title:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Common Warrants referred to in the within-mentioned Warrant Agency Agreement.

Dated: _____, 20___

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Warrant Agent

By:_____ Authorized Signatory

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase ______ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

[] in lawful money of the United States; or

[] if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name:	
	(Please Print)
Address:	
	(Please Print)
Phone Number:	
Email Address:	
Dated:,,,	
Holder's Signature:	
Holder's Address:	

PRE-FUNDED COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Warrant Shares: ____ CUSIP: Issue Date: _____, 2019

THIS PRE-FUNDED COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "<u>Warrant</u>") certifies that, for value received, [] or its assigns (the "<u>Holder</u>") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the "<u>Issue Date</u>") until this Warrant is exercised in full (the "<u>Termination Date</u>") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Company</u>"), up to ______ shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value, of the Company (the "<u>Common Stock</u>") (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "<u>Warrant Shares</u>"). The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b). This Warrant shall initially be issued and maintained in the form of a security held in book-entry form and the Depository Trust Company or its nominee ("<u>DTC</u>") shall initially be the sole registered holder of this Warrant, subject to a Holder's right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Warrant, the following terms have the meanings indicated in this Section 1:

(a) "<u>Affiliate</u>" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(b) "<u>Bid Price</u>" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Sheets" published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Required Holders and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

(c) "Business Day" means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

(d) "Commission" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(e) "<u>Common Stock Equivalents</u>" means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time shares of Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

(f) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(g) "<u>Person</u>" means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

(h) "<u>Required Holders</u>" means holders of a majority in interest of the Pre-Funded Warrants (as defined in the Warrant Agency Agreement) then outstanding (as determined on an as-exercised basis, without regard to any limitations on exercise set forth therein and excluding any Pre-Funded Warrants held by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries).

(i) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(j) "Subsidiaries" means the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company.

(k) "<u>Trading Day</u>" means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

(1) "<u>Trading Market</u>" means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange, OTCQB or OTCQX (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

(m) "Transaction Documents" means this Warrant, the Warrant Agency Agreement and any other Warrants issued pursuant to the Warrant Agency Agreement.

(n) "<u>Transfer Agent</u>" means Computershare Trust Company, N.A., the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 250 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021, Attention: Client Services, and a facsimile number of (781) 575-4647, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

(o) "<u>VWAP</u>" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Sheets" published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Required Holders and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

(p) "Warrant Agency Agreement" means that certain warrant agency agreement, dated on or about the Issue Date, between the Company and the Warrant Agent.

(q) "<u>Warrant Agent</u>" means collectively, Computershare Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company, and any successor warrant agent of the Company.

Section 2. Exercise.

a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Issue Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company or Warrant Agent (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed facsimile copy or PDF copy submitted by e-mail of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto (the "Notice of Exercise"). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the unpaid portion of the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company or Warrant Agent for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company or Warrant Agent shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 2(a), a holder whose interest in this Warrant is a beneficial interest in certificate(s) representing this Warrant held in book-entry form through DTC (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises made pursuant to this Section 2(a) by delivering to DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable) the appropriate instruction form for exercise, complying with the procedures to effect exercise that are required by DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable), subject to a Holder's right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

b) <u>Exercise Price</u>. The aggregate exercise price of this Warrant, except for a nominal exercise price of \$0.01 per Warrant Share, was prefunded to the Company on or prior to the Initial Exercise Date and, consequently, no additional consideration (other than the nominal exercise price of \$0.01 per Warrant Share) shall be required to be paid by the Holder to any Person to effect any exercise of this Warrant. The Holder shall not be entitled to the return or refund of all, or any portion, of such pre-paid aggregate exercise price under any circumstance or for any reason whatsoever, including in the event this Warrant shall not have been exercised prior to the Termination Date. The exercise price per Warrant Share under this Warrant shall be \$_____, subject to adjustment hereunder. The remaining unpaid exercise price per Warrant Share shall be \$0.01, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "<u>Exercise Price</u>").

c) <u>Cashless Exercise</u>. If at any time after the Issue Date, there is no effective registration statement registering, or no current prospectus available for, the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder, then this Warrant may only be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

- (A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b)(64) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day;
- (B) = \$0.01, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised, and the holding period of the Warrant Shares being issued may be tacked on to the holding period of this Warrant. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the Warrant Shares are eligible for resale by the Holder without volume or manner-of-sale limitations pursuant to Rule 144 (assuming cashless exercise of the Warrants), and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earliest of (i) two (2) Trading Days after the delivery to the Company or the Warrant Agent of the Notice of Exercise, (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company or the Warrant Agent and (iii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company or the Warrant Agent of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares; provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise delivered by 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Issue Date, the Company agrees to deliver the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Issue Date.

ii. <u>Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise</u>. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. <u>Rescission Rights</u>. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

iv. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed (such payment, a "Buy-in Payment"), and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

v. <u>No Fractional Shares or Scrip</u>. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

vi. <u>Charges, Taxes and Expenses</u>. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto (the "<u>Assignment Form</u>") duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

vii. <u>Closing of Books</u>. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% (or, if elected in writing to the Company by a Holder on or prior to the Issue Date, 9.99%) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) <u>Stock Dividends and Splits</u>. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or reclassification.

b) [RESERVED]

c) <u>Subsequent Rights Offerings</u>. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "<u>Purchase Rights</u>"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

d) <u>Pro Rata Distributions</u>. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "<u>Distribution</u>"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution (<u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limit, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limit, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of shares of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the shares of Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the shares of Common Stock are effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of shares of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Holders prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Required Holders Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

f) <u>Calculations</u>. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

g) Notice to Holder.

i. <u>Adjustment to Exercise Price</u>. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

ii. Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the shares of Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the shares of Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the shares of Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the shares of Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the shares of Common Stock are converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register (as defined in Section 4(c)) of the Company, at least 5 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the shares of Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or stock exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the shares of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or stock exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice and provided, further that no notice shall be required if the information is disseminated in a press release or document filed with the Commission .. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

a) <u>Transferability</u>. This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) <u>New Warrants</u>. If this Warrant is not held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the Issue Date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto

c) <u>Warrant Register</u>. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Warrant Agent for that purpose (the "<u>Warrant Register</u>"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) <u>No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise</u>. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) <u>Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc</u>. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the shares of Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Required Holders, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

e) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Warrant (whether brought against a party hereto or their respective affiliates, directors, officers, stockholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Warrant, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for their reasonable attorneys' fees and o

f) <u>Restrictions</u>. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

g) <u>Nonwaiver and Expenses</u>. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that the Holder's right to exercise this Warrant terminates on the Termination Date. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

h) <u>Notices</u>. Any notices, consents, waivers or other document or communications required or permitted to be given or delivered under the terms of this Warrant must be in writing and will be deemed to have been delivered: (i) upon receipt, if delivered personally; (ii) when sent, if sent by facsimile (provided confirmation of transmission is mechanically or electronically generated and kept on file by the sending party); (iii) when sent, if sent by e-mail (provided that such sent e-mail is kept on file (whether electronically or otherwise) by the sending party and the sending party does not receive an automatically generated message from the recipient's e-mail server that such e-mail could not be delivered to such recipient) and (iv) if sent by overnight courier service, one (1) Trading Day after deposit with an overnight courier service with next day delivery specified, in each case, properly addressed to the party to receive the same. The addresses, facsimile numbers and e-mail addresses for such communications shall be:

If to the Company, to:

Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. 28 Engelhard Drive, Suite B Monroe Township, NJ 08831 Attention: John Lawrence, General Counsel Email: jwlesqr@gmail.com

With a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Porter Hedges LLP 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor 8 Houston, Texas 77002 Attention: Kevin J. Poli, Esq. Facsimile: (713) 228-1331 Email: KPoli@porterhedges.com

If to the Warrant Agent, to:

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. 250 Royall Street Canton, MA 02021 Attention: Client Services Facsimile: 781-575-4647

If to a Holder, to its address, facsimile number or e-mail address set forth herein or on the books and records of the Company. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its subsidiaries, the Company shall within one (1) Business Day file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. If the Company or any of its subsidiaries provides material non-public information to the Holder that is not within one (1) Business Day filed in a Current Report on Form 8-K and the Holder has not agreed to receive such material non-public information, the Company hereby covenants and agrees that the Holder shall not have any duty of confidentiality to the Company, any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates or agents with respect to, or a duty to any of the foregoing not to trade on the basis of, such material non-public information.

a) <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any shares of Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

b) <u>Remedies</u>. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

c) <u>Successors and Assigns</u>. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

d) <u>Amendment</u>. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Required Holders.

e) <u>Severability</u>. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

f) <u>Headings</u>. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

g) <u>Warrant Agency Agreement</u>. If this Warrant is held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant is issued subject to the Warrant Agency Agreement. To the extent any provision of this Warrant conflicts with the express provisions of the Warrant Agency Agreement, the provisions of this Warrant shall govern and be controlling.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By:

Name: Title:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Pre-Funded Warrants referred to in the within-mentioned Warrant Agency Agreement.

Dated: _____, 20___

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,

as Warrant Agent

By:

Authorized Signatory

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase ______ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

[] in lawful money of the United States; or

[] if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

R]
natory of Investing Entity:
ory:
ry:

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name:	
	(Please Print)
Address:	
Phone Number:	(Please Print)
Email Address:	
Dated:	
Holder's Signature:	
Holder's Address:	

WARRANT AGENCY AGREEMENT

WARRANT AGENCY AGREEMENT, dated as of April ___, 2019 ("<u>Agreement</u>"), between Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Company</u>"), and Computershare Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a federally chartered trust company (collectively as "<u>Warrant Agent</u>").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of that certain Underwriting Agreement, dated April __, 2019, by and among the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners, as representatives of the underwriters set forth therein, the Company is engaged in a public offering (the "<u>Offering</u>") of up to ______ shares (the "<u>Shares</u>") of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "<u>Common Stock</u>"), pre-funded warrants (CUSIP: 674870 126) (the "<u>Pre-Funded Warrants</u>") to purchase shares of Common Stock (the "<u>Pre-Funded Warrant Shares</u>"), and warrants (CUSIP: 674870 118) (the "<u>Common Warrants</u>", and together with the Pre-Funded Warrants, the "<u>Warrants</u>") to purchase up to ______ shares of Common Stock (the "<u>Common Warrants</u>", and together with the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares"), including Shares and Warrants issuable pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option;

WHEREAS, the Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-230199) (the "<u>Registration Statement</u>"), for the registration, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of the Shares, the Warrants and the Warrant Shares; and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes the Warrant Agent to act on behalf of the Company, and the Warrant Agent is willing so to act, in connection with the issuance, registration, transfer, exchange, exercise and replacement of the Warrants and, in the Warrant Agent's capacity as the Company's transfer agent, the delivery of the Warrant Shares (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) "<u>Business Day</u>" means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

(b) "<u>Close of Business</u>" on any given date means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that if such date is not a Business Day it means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the next succeeding Business Day.

(c) "<u>Person</u>" means an individual, corporation, association, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, government or political subdivision thereof or governmental agency or other entity.

(d) "<u>Warrant Certificate</u>" means a certificate issued to a Holder, representing a Warrant to acquire such aggregate number of Warrant Shares as is indicated therein.

All other capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Warrants.

Section 2. <u>Appointment of Warrant Agent</u>. The Company hereby appoints the Warrant Agent to act as agent for the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, and the Warrant Agent hereby accepts such appointment. The Company may from time to time appoint a co-Warrant Agent as it may, in its sole discretion, deem necessary or desirable. The Warrant Agent shall have no duty to supervise, and will in no event be liable for the acts or omissions of, any co-Warrant Agent.

Section 3. Global Warrants.

(a) The Warrants shall be issuable in book entry form (each, a "<u>Global Warrant</u>"). All of the Warrants shall initially be represented by (x) one or more Global Warrants deposited with the Warrant Agent for the Common Warrants and (y) one or more Global Warrants deposited with the Warrant Agent for the Pre-Funded Warrants, in each case, registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of The Depository Trust Company (the "<u>Depositary</u>"), or as otherwise directed by the Depositary. Ownership of beneficial interests in the Warrants shall be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership shall be effected through, records maintained by (i) the Depositary or its nominee for each Global Warrant or (ii) institutions that have accounts with the Depositary.

(b) If the Depositary subsequently ceases to make its book-entry settlement system available for the Warrants, the Company may instruct the Warrant Agent regarding other arrangements for book-entry settlement. In the event that the Warrants are not eligible for, or it is no longer necessary to have the Warrants available in, book-entry form, the Warrant Agent shall provide written instructions to the Depositary to deliver to the Warrant Agent for cancellation each Global Warrant, and the Company shall instruct the Warrant Agent to deliver to each Holder a Warrant Certificate.

(c) A Holder has the right to elect at any time or from time to time a Warrant Exchange (as defined below) pursuant to a Warrant Certificate Request Notice (as defined below). Upon written notice by a Holder to their broker (the "Broker") for the exchange of some or all of such Holder's Global Warrants for a Warrant Certificate evidencing the same number of Warrants, which request shall be in the form attached hereto as Annex A (for the Common Warrants) and Annex B (for the Pre-Funded Warrants) (each, a "Warrant Certificate Request Notice" and the date of delivery of such Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Holder, each, a "Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date" and the deemed surrender upon delivery by the Holder of a number of Global Warrants for the same number of Warrants evidenced by a Warrant Certificate, each, a "Warrant Exchange"), the Warrant Agent upon instructions from the Broker or Depository Trust Company ("DTC") acting on behalf of the Broker shall promptly effect the Warrant Exchange and shall promptly issue and deliver to the Holder a Warrant Certificate for such number of Warrants in the name set forth in the Warrant Certificate Request Notice. Such Warrant Certificate shall retain the original Issue Date of the Warrants but will have a date of transfer corresponding to the date of the electronic transfer from the Broker or DTC and shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Company. In connection with a Warrant Exchange, the Warrant Agent will deliver, the Warrant Certificate to the Holder within seven (7) Business Days of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice from the Broker or DTC pursuant to the delivery instructions in the Warrant Certificate Request Notice ("Warrant Certificate Delivery Date"). If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Certificate subject to the Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Warrant Certificate Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares evidenced by such Warrant Certificate (based on the VWAP (as defined in the Warrant) of the Common Stock on the Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date), \$10 per Business Day (increasing to \$20 per Business Day on the fifth Business Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Business Day after such Warrant Certificate Delivery Date until such Warrant Certificate is delivered or, prior to delivery of such Warrant Certificate, the Holder rescinds such Warrant Exchange. The Company covenants and agrees that, upon the date of delivery of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice, the Holder shall be deemed to be the holder of the Warrant Certificate and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Warrant Certificate shall be deemed for all purposes to contain all of the terms and conditions of the Warrants evidenced by such Warrant Certificate and the terms of this Agreement, other than Section 3(c), which shall not apply to the Warrants evidenced by a Warrant Certificate. In the event a beneficial owner requests a Warrant Exchange, upon issuance of the paper Warrant Certificate, the Company shall act as warrant agent and the terms of the paper Warrant Certificate so issued shall exclusively govern in respect thereof. A party requesting transfer of Warrants must provide any evidence of authority that may be required by the Warrant Agent, including but not limited to, a signature guarantee from an eligible guarantor institution participating in a signature guarantee program approved by the Securities Transfer Association.

Section 4. <u>Form of Warrant</u>. The Warrants, together with the form of election to purchase Common Stock (the "<u>Exercise Notice</u>") and the form of assignment to be printed on the reverse thereof, whether a Warrant Certificate or a Global Warrant, shall be substantially in the form of <u>Exhibit 1</u> (for the Common Warrants) attached hereto and <u>Exhibit 2</u> (for the Pre-Funded Warrants) attached hereto.

Section 5. <u>Countersignature and Registration</u>. The Warrants shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer, either manually or by facsimile signature, and have affixed thereto the Company's seal or a facsimile thereof which shall be attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature. The Warrants shall be countersigned by the Warrant Agent either manually or by facsimile signature and shall not be valid for any purpose unless so countersigned. In case any officer of the Company who shall have signed a Warrant shall cease to be such officer of the Company before countersignature by the Warrant Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Warrant, nevertheless, may be countersigned by the Warrant Agent, issued and delivered with the same force and effect as though the person who signed such Warrant had not ceased to be such officer of the Company; and any Warrant may be signed on behalf of the Company by any person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Warrant, shall be a proper officer of the Company to sign such Warrant, although at the date of the execution of this Warrant Agreement any such person was not such an officer.

The Warrant Agent will keep or cause to be kept, at one of its offices, or at the office of one of its agents, books for registration and transfer of the Warrant Certificates issued hereunder. Such books shall show the names and addresses of the respective Holders of the Warrant Certificates, the number of warrants evidenced on the face of each of such Warrant Certificate and the date of each of such Warrant Certificate. The Warrant Agent will create a special account for the issuance of Warrant Certificates.

Section 6. <u>Transfer, Split Up, Combination and Exchange of Warrant Certificates; Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Warrant Certificates</u>. Subject to the provisions of the Warrant and the last sentence of this first paragraph of Section 6 and subject to applicable law, rules or regulations, or any "stop transfer" instructions the Company may give to the Warrant Agent, at any time after the closing date of the Offering, and at or prior to the Close of Business on the Termination Date, any Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates or Global Warrant or Global Warrants may be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged for another Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates or Global Warrant or Global Warrants, entitling the Holder to purchase a like number of shares of Common Stock as the Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates or Global Warrant or Global Warrant surrendered then entitled such Holder to purchase. Any Holder desiring to transfer, split up, combine or exchange any Warrant Certificates to be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged to the Warrant Agent, and shall surrender the Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates or Global Warrant or Global Warrant, shall make such request in writing delivered to the Warrant Agent, provided that no such surrender is applicable to the Holder of a Global Warrant. Any requested transfer of Warrants, whether a Global Warrant or a Warrant Certificate, shall be accompanied by reasonable evidence of authority of the party making such request that may be required by the Warrant Agent. Thereupon the Warrant Agent shall, subject to the last sentence of this first paragraph of Section 6, countersign and deliver to the Porson entitled thereto any Warrant Certificate or Global Warrant, as the case may be, as so requested. The Company may require payment from the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, split up, combination or exchange of Warrants. The Compan

Upon receipt by the Warrant Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Warrant Certificate, which evidence shall include an affidavit of loss and an open penalty surety bond satisfactory to it, or in the case of mutilated certificates, the certificate or portion thereof remaining, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity in customary form and amount, and satisfaction of any other reasonable requirements established by Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of Delaware, and reimbursement to the Company and the Warrant Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and upon surrender to the Warrant Agent and cancellation of the Warrant Certificate if mutilated, the Warrant Agent will make and deliver a new Warrant Certificate of like tenor for delivery to the Holder in lieu of the Warrant Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated.

Section 7. Exercise of Warrants; Exercise Price; Termination Date.

(a) The Warrants shall be exercisable commencing on the Initial Exercise Date. The Warrants shall cease to be exercisable and shall terminate and become void, and all rights thereunder and under this Agreement shall cease, at or prior to the Close of Business on the Termination Date. Subject to the foregoing and to Section 7(b) below, the Holder of a Warrant may exercise the Warrant in whole or in part upon providing the items required by Section 7(c) below to the Warrant Agent at the principal office of the Warrant Agent or to the office of one of its agents as may be designated by the Warrant Agent from time to time. In the case of the Holder of a Global Warrant, the Holder shall deliver the executed Exercise Notice and payment of the applicable unpaid Exercise Price pursuant to Section 2(a) of the Warrant. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, a holder whose interest in a Global Warrant is a beneficial interest in a Global Warrant held in book-entry form through the Depositary (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises by delivering to the Depositary (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable). The Company acknowledges that the bank accounts maintained by the Warrant Agent in connection with the services provided under this Agreement will be in its name and that the Warrant Agent may receive investment earnings in connection with the investment at Warrant Agent risk and for its benefit of funds held in those accounts from time to time. Neither the Company nor the Holders will receive interest on any deposits or any Exercise Price.

(b) Upon receipt of an Exercise Notice for a cashless exercise pursuant to Section 2(c) of a Warrant (each, a "<u>Cashless Exercise</u>"), the Company will promptly calculate and transmit to the Warrant Agent the number of Warrant Shares, the rate of exchange and the round up or round down of any Warrant Shares issuable in connection with such Cashless Exercise and deliver a copy of the Exercise Notice to the Warrant Agent, which shall issue such number of Warrant Shares in connection with such Cashless Exercise.

(c) Upon the Warrant Agent's receipt, at or prior to the Close of Business on the Termination Date set forth in a Warrant, of the executed Exercise Notice, accompanied by payment of the applicable unpaid Exercise Price pursuant to Section 2(a) of the Warrant, the shares to be purchased (other than in the case of a Cashless Exercise), an amount equal to any applicable tax, governmental charge or expense reimbursement referred to in Section 6 by personal bank check payable to the order of the Company and, in the case of an exercise of a Warrant in the form of a Warrant Certificate, the Warrant Certificate, the Warrant Agent shall cause the Warrant Shares underlying such Warrant to be delivered to or upon the order of the Holder of such Warrant, registered in such name or names as may be designated by such Holder, no later than the Warrant Certificate Delivery Date. If the Company is then a participant in the deposit/withdrawal at custodian ("DWAC") system of the Depositary and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by Holder or (B) the Warrant is being exercised via Cashless Exercise, then the certificates for Warrant Shares shall be transmitted by the Warrant Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's broker with the Depositary through its DWAC system. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Company becomes obligated to pay any amounts to any Holders pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) or 2(d)(iv) of the Warrant, such obligation shall be solely that of the Company and not that of the Warrant Agent. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, except in the case of a Cashless Exercise, if any Holder fails to duly deliver payment to the Warrant Agent of an amount equal to the aggregate unpaid Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares to be purchased upon exercise of such Holder's Warrant as set forth in Section 7(a) hereof, the Warrant Agent will not be obligated to deliver certificates representing any such Warrant Shares (via DWAC or otherwise) until following receipt of such payment, and the applicable Warrant Share Delivery Date shall be deemed extended by one day for each day (or part thereof) until such payment is delivered to the Warrant Agent.

All funds received by Computershare pursuant to this Agreement that are to be distributed or applied by Computershare in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (the "Funds") shall be delivered to Computershare. Once received by Computershare, the Funds shall be held by Computershare as agent for Company. Until paid or distributed in accordance with this Agreement, the Funds shall be deposited in one or more bank accounts to be maintained by Computershare in its name as agent for Company. Until paid pursuant to this Agreement, Computershare may hold or invest the Funds through such accounts in: (i) bank accounts, short term certificates of deposit, bank repurchase agreements, and disbursement accounts with commercial banks with Tier 1 capital exceeding \$1 billion or with an average rating above investment grade by S&P (LT Local Issuer Credit Rating), Moody's (Long Term Rating) and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (LT Issuer Default Rating) (each as reported by Bloomberg Finance L.P.), (ii) Cash Management sweeps to AAA Fixed NAV money market funds that comply with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) funds backed by obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States of America, municipal securities, or (iv) debt or commercial paper obligations rated A-1 or P-1 or better by Standard & Poor's Corporation ("S&P") or Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), respectively.

Computershare will only draw upon the Funds in such account(s) as required from time to time in order to make the payments for the Shares and any applicable tax withholding payments. Computershare shall have no responsibility or liability for any diminution of the Funds that may result from any deposit or investment made by Computershare in accordance with this Section, including any losses resulting from a default by any bank, financial institution or other third party. Computershare may from time to time receive interest, dividends or other earnings in connection with such deposits. Computershare shall not be obligated to pay such interest, dividends or earnings to Company, any holder or any other party.

Computershare is acting as Agent hereunder and is not a debtor of Company in respect of the Funds.

(d) In case the Holder of any Warrant Certificate exercises fewer than all Warrants evidenced thereby and surrenders such Warrant Certificate in connection with such partial exercise, a new Warrant Certificate evidencing the number of Warrant Shares equivalent to the number of Warrant Shares remaining unexercised may be issued by the Warrant Agent to the Holder of such Warrant Certificate or to his duly authorized assigns in accordance with Section 2(d)(ii) of the Warrant, subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof.

(e) In the event of a cash exercise, the company hereby instructs CPU to record cost basis for newly issued shares as follows:

(f) In the event of a cashless exercise: issuer shall provide cost basis for shares issued pursuant to a cashless exercise at the time the Company provides the Cashless Exercise Ratio to CPU pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

Section 8. <u>Cancellation and Destruction of Warrant Certificates</u>. All Warrant Certificates surrendered for the purpose of exercise, transfer, split up, combination or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Company or to any of its agents, be delivered to the Warrant Agent for cancellation or in canceled form, or, if surrendered to the Warrant Agent, shall be canceled by it, and no Warrant Certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall deliver to the Warrant Agent for cancellation and retirement, and the Warrant Agent shall so cancel and retire, any other Warrant Certificate purchased or acquired by the Company otherwise than upon the exercise thereof. The Warrant Agent will become the sole recordkeeping agent for the Warrants, and shall maintain such records in accordance with its standard practices and applicable law. Upon issuing Shares for the exercise of the such Warrant, the certificates representing such Warrants will be canceled by Agent

Section 9. Certain Representations; Reservation and Availability of Shares of Common Stock or Cash.

(a) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery hereof by the Warrant Agent, constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, and the Warrants have been duly authorized, executed and issued by the Company and, assuming due authentication thereof by the Warrant Agent pursuant hereto and payment therefor by the Holders as provided in the Registration Statement, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms and entitled to the benefits thereof; in each case except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally or by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(b) As of the date hereof and prior to the Offering, the authorized capital stock of the Company consists of 100,000,000 shares of Common Stock, of which [____] shares of Common Stock are issued and outstanding. [____] shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon exercise of the Warrants. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, there are no other outstanding obligations, warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for or purchase from the Company any class of capital stock of the Company.

(c) The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be reserved and kept available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock or its authorized and issued shares of Common Stock held in its treasury, free from preemptive rights, the number of shares of Common Stock that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding Warrants.

(d) The Warrant Agent will create a special account for the issuance of Common Stock upon the exercise of Warrants. Company shall provide an opinion of counsel prior to the Effective Time to set up the reserve of the Warrants and Warrant Shares. The opinion shall state that all the Warrants and Warrant Shares, or the transactions in which they are being issued, as applicable, are:

- (i) Registered, or subject to a valid exemption from registration, under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "1933 Act"), as amended, and all appropriate state securities law filings have been made with respect to the New Shares, or alternatively, that the New Shares are "covered securities" under Section 18 of the 1933 Act; and
- (i) Validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(e) The Company further covenants and agrees that it will pay when due and payable any and all federal and state transfer taxes and charges which may be payable in respect of the original issuance or delivery of the Warrant Certificates or certificates evidencing Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrants. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any tax or governmental charge which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the transfer or delivery of Warrant Certificates or the issuance or delivery of certificates for Common Stock in a name other than that of the Holder of the Warrant Certificate evidencing Warrants surrendered for exercise or to issue or deliver any certificate for shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of any Warrants until any such tax or governmental charge shall have been paid (any such tax or governmental charge being payable by the Holder of such Warrant Certificate at the time of surrender).

Section 10. <u>Common Stock Record Date</u>. Each Holder shall be deemed to have become the holder of record for the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) of the Warrants.

Section 11. <u>Adjustment of Exercise Price, Number of Shares of Common Stock or Number of the Company Warrants</u>. The applicable Exercise Price, the number of shares covered by each Warrant and the number of Warrants outstanding are subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Section 3 of the Warrant. In the event that at any time, as a result of an adjustment made pursuant to Section 3 of the Warrant, the Holder of any Warrant thereafter exercised shall become entitled to receive any shares of capital stock of the Company other than shares of Common Stock, thereafter the number of such other shares so receivable upon exercise of any Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to the shares contained in Section 3 of the Warrant, and the provisions of Sections 7, 9 and 13 of this Agreement with respect to the shares of Common Stock shall apply on like terms to any such other shares. All Warrants originally issued by the Company subsequent to any adjustment made to the applicable Exercise Price pursuant to the Warrant shall evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Exercise Price, the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable from time to time hereunder upon exercise of the Warrants, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

Section 12. <u>Certification of Adjusted Exercise Price or Number of Shares of Common Stock</u>. Whenever the Exercise Price or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of each Warrant is adjusted as provided in Section 11 or 13, the Company shall (a) promptly prepare a certificate setting forth the Exercise Price of each Common Warrant and the unpaid portion of the Exercise Price of each Pre-Funded Warrant, in each case, as so adjusted, and a brief statement of the facts accounting for such adjustment, (b) promptly file with the Warrant Agent and with each transfer agent for the Common Stock a copy of such certificate and (c) instruct the Warrant Agent to send a brief summary thereof to each Holder of a registered Warrant.

Section 13. Fractional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) The Company shall not issue fractions of Warrants or distribute a Global Warrant or Warrant Certificates that evidence fractional Warrants. Whenever any fractional Warrant would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction either up or down to the nearest whole Warrant.

(b) The Company shall not issue fractions of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of Warrants or distribute stock certificates that evidence fractional shares of Common Stock. Whenever any fraction of a share of Common Stock would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution in respect thereof shall be made in accordance with Section 2(d)(v) of the Warrant.

Section 14. <u>Conditions of the Warrant Agent's Obligations</u>. The Warrant Agent accepts its obligations herein set forth upon the terms and conditions hereof, including the following to all of which the Company agrees and to all of which the rights hereunder of the Holders from time to time of the Warrant shall be subject:

(a) <u>Compensation</u>. The Company agrees promptly to pay the Warrant Agent the compensation detailed on Exhibit 2 hereto for all services rendered by the Warrant Agent and to reimburse the Warrant Agent for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees) incurred in connection with the services rendered hereunder by the Warrant Agent.

(b) <u>Agent for the Company</u>. In acting under this Warrant Agreement and in connection with the Warrant Certificates, the Warrant Agent is acting solely as agent of the Company and does not assume any obligations or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Holders of Warrant Certificates or beneficial owners of Warrants.

(c) <u>Counsel</u>. The Warrant Agent may consult with counsel satisfactory to it, which may include counsel for the Company, and the written advice of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice of such counsel.

(d) <u>Documents</u>. The Warrant Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken or omitted by it in reliance upon any Warrant Certificate, notice, direction, consent, certificate, affidavit, statement or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been presented or signed by the proper parties.

(e) <u>Certain Transactions</u>. The Warrant Agent, and its officers, directors and employees, may become the owner of, or acquire any interest in, Warrants, with the same rights that it or they would have if it were not the Warrant Agent hereunder, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, it or they may engage or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Company and may act on, or as depositary, trustee or agent for, any committee or body of Holders of Warrants or other obligations of the Company as freely as if it were not the Warrant Agent hereunder. Nothing in this Warrant Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Warrant Agent from acting as trustee under any indenture to which the Company is a party.

(f) <u>No Liability for Invalidity</u>. The Warrant Agent shall have no liability with respect to any invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Warrant Certificates (except as to the Warrant Agent's countersignature thereon).

(g) <u>No Responsibility for Representations</u>. The Warrant Agent shall not be responsible for any of the recitals or representations herein or in the Warrant Certificates (except as to the Warrant Agent's countersignature thereon), all of which are made solely by the Company.

(h) <u>No Implied Obligations</u>. The Warrant Agent shall be obligated to perform only such duties as are herein and in the Warrants specifically set forth and no implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement or the Warrants against the Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent shall not be under any obligation to take any action hereunder which may tend to involve it in any expense or liability, the payment of which within a reasonable time is not, in its reasonable opinion, assured to it. The Warrant Agent shall not be accountable or under any duty or responsibility for the use by the Company of any of the Warrants authenticated by the Warrant Agent and delivered by it to the Company pursuant to this Agreement or for the application by the Company of the proceeds of the Warrants. The Warrant Agent shall have no duty or responsibility in case of any default by the Company in the performance of its covenants or agreements contained herein or in the Warrants or in the case of the receipt of any written demand from a Holder of a Warrant Certificate with respect to such default, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any duty or responsibility to initiate or attempt to initiate any proceedings at law.

Section 15. <u>Purchase or Consolidation or Change of Name of Warrant Agent</u>. Any corporation into which the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent shall be party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent, shall be the successor to the Warrant Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, provided that such corporation would be eligible for appointment as a successor Warrant Agent under the provisions of Section 19. In case at the time such successor Warrant Agent shall succeed to the agency created by this Agreement any of the Warrants shall have been countersigned but not delivered, any such successor Warrant Agent may adopt the countersignature of the predecessor Warrant Agent and deliver such Warrants shall not have been countersigned, any successor Warrant Agent may countersign such Warrants either in the name of the predecessor Warrant Agent or in the name of the successor Warrant Agent; and in all such cases such Warrants shall have the full force provided in the Warrants and in this Agreement.

In case at any time the name of the Warrant Agent shall be changed and at such time any of the Warrants shall have been countersigned but not delivered, the Warrant Agent may adopt the countersignature under its prior name and deliver Warrants so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Warrants shall not have been countersigned, the Warrant Agent may countersign such Warrants either in its prior name or in its changed name; and in all such cases such Warrants shall have the full force provided in the Warrants and in this Agreement.

Section 16. <u>Duties of Warrant Agent</u>. The Warrant Agent undertakes the duties and obligations imposed by this Agreement upon the following terms and conditions, by all of which the Company, by its acceptance hereof, shall be bound:

(a) The Warrant Agent may consult with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company (who may be legal counsel for the Company), and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to the Warrant Agent as to any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(b) Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement the Warrant Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of the Company; and such certificate shall be full authentication to the Warrant Agent for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such certificate.

(c) The Warrant Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Agreement or in the Warrants (except its countersignature thereof) by the Company or be required to verify the same, but all such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by the Company only.

(d) The Warrant Agent shall not be under any responsibility in respect of the validity of this Agreement or the execution and delivery hereof (except the due execution hereof by the Warrant Agent) or in respect of the validity or execution of any Warrant (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any Warrant; nor shall it be responsible for the adjustment of any Exercise Price or the making of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock required under the provisions of Section 11 or 13 or responsible for the manner, method or amount of any such change or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment or change (except with respect to the exercise of Warrants evidenced by Warrant Certificates after actual notice of any adjustment of any Exercise Price); nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Warrant or as to whether any shares of Common Stock will, when issued, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(e) Each party hereto agrees that it will perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments and assurances as may reasonably be required by the other party hereto for the carrying out or performing by any party of the provisions of this Agreement.

(f) The Warrant Agent is hereby authorized to accept instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder from the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or counsel of the Company, and to apply to such officers for advice or instructions in connection with its duties, and it shall not be liable and shall be indemnified and held harmless for any action taken or suffered to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with instructions of any such officer, provided Warrant Agent carries out such instructions without gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(g) The Warrant Agent and any shareholder, director, officer or employee of the Warrant Agent may buy, sell or deal in any of the Warrants or other securities of the Company or become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Company may be interested, or contract with or lend money to the Company or otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not Warrant Agent under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude the Warrant Agent from acting in any other capacity for the Company or for any other legal entity.

(h) The Warrant Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorney or agents, and the Warrant Agent shall not be answerable or accountable for any act, default, neglect or misconduct of any such attorney or agents or for any loss to the Company resulting from any such act, default, neglect or misconduct, provided reasonable care was exercised in the selection and continued employment thereof.

Section 17. <u>Indemnification</u>. The Company covenants and agrees to indemnify and to hold the Warrant Agent harmless against any costs, expenses (including reasonable fees of its legal counsel), losses or damages, which may be paid, incurred or suffered by or to which it may become subject, arising from or out of, directly or indirectly, any claims or liability resulting from its actions as Warrant Agent pursuant hereto; provided, that such covenant and agreement does not extend to, and the Warrant Agent shall not be indemnified with respect to, such costs, expenses, losses and damages incurred or suffered by the Warrant Agent as a result of, or arising out of, its gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct.

From time to time, Company may provide Warrant Agent with instructions concerning the services performed by the Warrant Agent hereunder. In addition, at any time Warrant Agent may apply to any officer of Company for instruction, and may consult with legal counsel for Warrant Agent or Company with respect to any matter arising in connection with the services to be performed by the Warrant Agent under this Agreement. Warrant Agent and its agents and subcontractors shall not be liable and shall be indemnified by Company for any action taken or omitted by Warrant Agent in reliance upon any Company instructions or upon the advice or opinion of such counsel. Warrant Agent shall not be held to have notice of any change of authority of any person, until receipt of written notice thereof from Company.

Section 18. <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Warrant Agent's aggregate liability during any term of this Agreement with respect to, arising from, or arising in connection with this Agreement, or from all Services provided or omitted to be provided under this Agreement, whether in contract, or in tort, or otherwise, is limited to, and shall not exceed, the amounts paid hereunder by the Company to Warrant Agent as fees and charges, but not including reimbursable expenses, during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the event for which recovery from Warrant Agent is being sought.

Section 19. Change of Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Agreement upon 30 days' notice in writing sent to the Company. The Company may remove the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent upon 30 days' notice in writing, sent to the Warrant Agent or successor Warrant Agent, as the case may be, and to each transfer agent of the Common Stock, and to the Holders of the Warrant Certificates. If the Warrant Agent shall resign or be removed or shall otherwise become incapable of acting, the Company shall appoint a successor to the Warrant Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of 30 days after such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Warrant Agent or by the Holder of a Warrant Certificate (who shall, with such notice, submit his Warrant Certificate for inspection by the Company), then the Holder of any Warrant Certificate may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Warrant Agent. Any successor Warrant Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such a court, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of a state thereof, in good standing, which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and which has at the time of its appointment as Warrant Agent a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. After appointment, the successor Warrant Agent shall be vested with the same powers, rights, duties and responsibilities as if it had been originally named as Warrant Agent without further act or deed; but the predecessor Warrant Agent shall deliver and transfer to the successor Warrant Agent any property at the time held by it hereunder, and execute and deliver any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed necessary for the purpose. Not later than the effective date of any such appointment, the Company shall file notice thereof in writing with the predecessor Warrant Agent and each transfer agent of the Common Stock, and mail a notice thereof in writing to the Holders of the Warrant Certificates. However, failure to give any notice provided for in this Section 19, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of the resignation or removal of the Warrant Agent or the appointment of the successor Warrant Agent, as the case may be.

Section 20. <u>Issuance of New Warrants</u>. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Agreement or of the Warrants to the contrary, the Company may, at its option, instruct the Warrant Agent to issue a new Global Warrant or Warrant Certificates, if any, evidencing Warrants in such form as may be approved by its Board of Directors to reflect any adjustment or change in the applicable Exercise Price per share and the number or kind or class of shares of stock or other securities or property purchasable under the Global Warrant or Warrant Certificates, if any, made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 21. <u>Notices</u>. Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made (i) by the Warrant Agent or by the Holder of any Warrant Certificate to or on the Company, (ii) subject to the provisions of Section 19, by the Company or by the Holder of any Warrant Certificate to or on the Company or the Warrant Agent to the Holder of any Warrant Certificate, shall be deemed given (a) on the date delivered, if delivered personally, (b) on the first Business Day following the deposit thereof with Federal Express or another recognized overnight courier, if sent by Federal Express or another recognized overnight courier, (c) on the fourth Business Day following the mailing thereof with postage prepaid, if mailed by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), and (d) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or email attachment at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a Business Day and (e) the next Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or email attachment on a day that is not a Business Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Business Day, in each case to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

(a) If to the Company, to:

Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. 28 Engelhard Drive, Suite B Monroe Township, NJ 08831 Attention: John Lawrence, General Counsel Email: jwlesqr@gmail.com

With a copy (for informational purposes only) to: Porter Hedges LLP 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor 8 Houston, Texas 77002 Attention: Kevin J. Poli, Esq. Facsimile: (713) 228-1331 Email: KPoli@porterhedges.com

(b) If to the Warrant Agent, to:

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. 250 Royall Street Canton, MA 02021 Attention: Scott Travis email: scott.travis@computershare.com

For any notice delivered by email to be deemed given or made, such notice must be followed by notice sent by overnight courier service to be delivered on the next business day following such email, unless the recipient of such email has acknowledged via return email receipt of such email.

(c) If to the Holder of any Warrant Certificate, to the address of such Holder as shown on the registry books of the Company. Any notice required to be delivered by the Company to the Holder of any Warrant may be given by the Warrant Agent on behalf of the Company. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, where this Agreement provides for notice of any event to a Holder of any Warrant Certificate, for a Global Warrant, such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary (or its designee) pursuant to the procedures of the Depositary or its designee.

Section 22. Supplements and Amendments.

(a) The Company and the Warrant Agent may from time to time supplement or amend this Agreement without the approval of any Holders of Warrant Certificates in order to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision contained herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions herein, or to make any other provisions with regard to matters or questions arising hereunder which the Company and the Warrant Agent may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Warrants Certificates in any material respect.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, with the consent of Holders of Warrants, the Company and the Warrant Agent may modify this Agreement for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Warrant Agreement or modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Warrant Certificates; provided, however, that no modification of the terms (including but not limited to the adjustments described in Section 11) upon which the Warrants are exercisable or reducing the percentage required for consent to modification of this Agreement may be made without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding warrant certificate affected thereby. As a condition precedent to the Warrant Agent's execution of any amendment, the Company shall deliver to the Warrant Agent a certificate from a duly authorized officer of the Company that states that the proposed amendment complies with the terms of this Section 21.

Section 23. <u>Successors</u>. All covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Warrant Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns hereunder.

Section 24. <u>Confidentiality</u>. The Warrant Agent and the Company agree that all books, records, information and data pertaining to the business of the other party, including *inter alia*, personal, non-public warrant holder information, which are exchanged or received pursuant to the negotiation or the carrying out of this Agreement including the fees for services set forth in the attached schedule shall remain confidential, and shall not be voluntarily disclosed to any other person, except as may be required by law, including, without limitation, pursuant to subpoenas from state or federal government authorities (e.g., in divorce and criminal actions).

Section 25. <u>Further Assurances</u>. The Company shall perform, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, documents, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably required by the Warrant Agent for the carrying out or performing by the Warrant Agent of the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 26. **Consequential Damages**. Neither party to this Agreement shall be liable to the other party for any consequential, indirect, special or incidental damages under any provisions of this Agreement or for any consequential, indirect, punitive, special or incidental damages arising out of any act or failure to act hereunder even if that party has been advised of or has foreseen the possibility of such damages.

Section 27. <u>Governing Law; Jurisdiction</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law. The parties hereto irrevocably (i) submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court sitting in New York City or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, (ii) waive, to the fullest extent they may effectively do so, any defense based on inconvenient forum, improper venue or lack of jurisdiction to the maintenance of any such action or proceeding, and (iii) waive all right to trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Agent shall not be required hereunder to comply with the laws or regulations of any country other than the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof. Agent may consult with foreign counsel, at the Company's expense, to resolve any foreign law issues that may arise as a result of the Company or any other party being subject to the laws or regulations of any foreign jurisdiction. <u>Benefits of this Agreement</u>. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any Person other than the Company, the Holders of Warrant Certificates and the Warrant Agent and the Holders of the Warrant Certificates.

Section 28. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement and each Warrant issued hereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

Section 29. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 30. <u>Captions</u>. The captions of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 31. <u>Information</u>. The Company agrees to promptly provide to the Holders of the Warrants any information it provides to all holders of the Common Stock, except to the extent any such information is publicly available on the EDGAR system (or any successor thereof) of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 32. <u>Force Majeure</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any delays or failures in performance resulting from acts beyond its reasonable control including, without limitation, acts of God, terrorist acts, shortage of supply, breakdowns or malfunctions, interruptions or malfunction of computer facilities, or loss of data due to power failures or mechanical difficulties with information storage or retrieval systems, labor difficulties, war, or civil unrest.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed by the parties hereto as of the day and year first above written.

OCEAN POWER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By:
Name:
Title:
COMPUTERSHARE INC.
By:
Name:
Title:
COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
By:
Name:
Title:
18

Annex A: Form of Common Warrant Certificate Request Notice

WARRANT CERTIFICATE REQUEST NOTICE

To: Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly as Warrant Agent for Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Common Stock Purchase Warrants ("Common Warrants") (CUSIP:_____) in the form of Global Warrants issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Warrant Certificate evidencing the Common Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

1. Name of Holder of Common Warrants in form of Global Warrants: _____

2. Name of Holder in Warrant Certificate (if different from name of Holder of Warrants in form of Global Warrants):

3. Number of Common Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants:

4. Number of Common Warrants for which Warrant Certificate shall be issued:

5. Number of Common Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants after issuance of Warrant Certificate, if any: _____

6. Warrant Certificate shall be delivered to the following address:

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Warrant Certificate, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Common Warrants in form of Global Warrants in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Warrants evidenced by the Warrant Certificate.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: ____

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:

Name of Authorized Signatory: ____

Title of Authorized Signatory:

Date: ____

Annex B: Form of Pre-Funded Warrant Certificate Request Notice

WARRANT CERTIFICATE REQUEST NOTICE

To: Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly as Warrant Agent for Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Pre-Funded Common Stock Purchase Warrants ("Pre-Funded Warrants") (CUSIP:_____) in the form of Global Warrants issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Warrant Certificate evidencing the Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

1. Name of Holder of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Global Warrants:

2. Name of Holder in Warrant Certificate (if different from name of Holder of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Global Warrants):

3. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants:

4. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants for which Warrant Certificate shall be issued:

5. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants after issuance of Warrant Certificate, if any:

6. Warrant Certificate shall be delivered to the following address:

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Warrant Certificate, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Global Warrants in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Warrants evidenced by the Warrant Certificate.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity:

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: ____

Title of Authorized Signatory:

Date: ___



April 3, 2019

014660/0012

Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. 28 Engelhard Drive, Suite B Monroe Township, NJ 08831

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Ocean Power Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the preparation for filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") of a registration statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), related to the offering by the Company of up to \$40,000,000 of: (i) shares (the "Shares") of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.001 per share ("Common Stock"), including shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of an option granted by the Company to the underwriters; (ii) warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the "Common Warrants"), (iii) the shares of Common Stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Common Warrants (the "Warrant Shares"); (iv) pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the "Pre-Funded Warrants"), and (v) the shares of Common Stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Company Stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Pre-Funded Warrant sold, the number of shares of Common Stock that the Company is offering will be decreased on a one-for-one basis. The Shares, the Common Warrants, the Warrant Shares, the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares are being sold by the Company pursuant to an underwriting agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") to be entered into by and between the Company and A.G.P. offering securities through A.G.P./Alliance General Partners, as representative of the several underwriters listed in the Underwriting Agreement, the form of which Underwriting Agreement.

For purposes of the opinions we express below, we have examined the originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified, of: (i) the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, each as amended to date, of the Company; (ii) the Registration Statement; and (iii) the corporate records of the Company, including minute books of the Company and resolutions of its board of directors, certificates of public officials and of representatives of the Company, statutes and other instruments and documents as we considered appropriate for purposes of the opinions hereafter expressed. In giving such opinions, we have relied upon certificates of officers of the Company and of public officials with respect to the accuracy of the material factual matters contained in such certificates. In giving the opinions below, we have assumed that the signatures on all documents examined by us are genuine, that all documents submitted to us as originals are accurate and complete, that all documents submitted to us as copies are true and correct copies of the originals thereof and that all information submitted to us was accurate and complete.

Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. April 3, 2019 Page 2

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the limitations and qualifications set forth herein, we are of the opinion that: (i) the Shares have been duly and validly authorized, and upon their issuance, delivery and payment therefor in the manner contemplated by the Registration Statement and Underwriting Agreement, will be legally issued, fully paid and non-assessable; (ii) the Common Warrants have been duly and validly authorized, and upon their issuance, delivery and payment therefor in the manner contemplated by the Registration Statement, their terms and the Underwriting Agreement, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company; (iii) the Warrant Shares, when issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Common Warrants will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable; (iv) the Pre-Funded Warrants have been duly and validly authorized, and upon their issuance, delivery and payment therefor in the manner contemplated by the Registration Statement, their terms and the Underwriting Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable; (iv) the Pre-Funded Warrants have been duly and validly authorized, and upon their issuance, delivery and payment therefor in the manner contemplated by the Registration Statement, their terms and the Underwriting Agreement, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company; and (v) the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares, when issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Pre-Funded Warrants will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

The opinions set forth above are limited in all respects to matters of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and applicable federal law.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement. We also consent to the references to our Firm under the heading "Legal Matters" in the prospectus included in the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not hereby admit we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Porter Hedges LLP

PORTER HEDGES LLP

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors Ocean Power Technologies, Inc.:

We consent to the use of our report dated July 17, 2018, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Ocean Power Technologies, Inc. and subsidiaries as of April 30, 2018, and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended April 30, 2018 incorporated herein by reference and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

Our report dated July 17, 2018 contains an explanatory paragraph that states that the Company's cash balance, recurring losses from operations, and accumulated deficit raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, as discussed in Note 1(b) to the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of that uncertainty.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania April 3 , 2019